## SENATE BILL No. 409

### DIGEST OF INTRODUCED BILL

**Citations Affected:** IC 4-22-2-13; IC 6-8.1-3-16; IC 9-17-6-6; IC 9-31-2-24; IC 12-17-2-33; IC 20-12-21.2-9; IC 24-5-16; IC 24-7-1-2; IC 26-1; IC 32-1-2-16.3; IC 32-8-24-2.

C

**Synopsis:** Uniform Commercial Code. Adopts the most recent revision to the Uniform Commercial Code article 9, concerning secured transactions. Makes conforming amendments.

**Effective:** June 30, 2001; July 1, 2001.

0

# **Simpson**

p

January 11, 1999, read first time and referred to Committee on Judiciary.

y



#### First Regular Session 111th General Assembly (1999)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in this style type. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in this style type or this style type reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 1998 General Assembly.

## SENATE BILL No. 409

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning commercial law.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

1	SECTION 1. IC 4-22-2-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 13. (a) Subject to
3	subsections (b), (c), and (d), this chapter applies to the addition
4	amendment, or repeal of a rule in every rulemaking action.
5	(b) This chapter does not apply to the following agencies:

- (b) This chapter does not apply to the following agencies:
  - (1) Any military officer or board.
  - (2) Any state educational institution (as defined in IC 20-12-0.5-1).
- (c) This chapter does not apply to a rulemaking action that results in any of the following rules:
  - (1) A resolution or directive of any agency that relates solely to internal policy, internal agency organization, or internal procedure and does not have the effect of law.
  - (2) A restriction or traffic control determination of a purely local
    - (A) is ordered by the commissioner of the Indiana department of transportation;



6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15 16

17

1999

IN 409-LS 7657/DI 94+

1	(B) is adopted under IC 9-20-1-3(d), IC 9-21-4-7, or
2	IC 9-20-7; and
3	(C) applies only to one (1) or more particularly described
4	intersections, highway portions, bridge causeways, or viaduct
5	areas.
6	(3) A rule adopted by the secretary of state under $\frac{1C}{26-1-9-408}$ .
7	IC 26-1-9.1-526.
8	(4) An executive order or proclamation issued by the governor.
9	(d) Except as specifically set forth in IC 13-14-9, sections 24, 26,
10	27, and 29 of this chapter do not apply to rulemaking actions under
11	IC 13-14-9.
12	SECTION 2. IC 6-8.1-3-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
13	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 16. (a) The department
14	shall prepare a list of all outstanding tax warrants for listed taxes each
15	month. The list shall identify each taxpayer liable for a warrant by
16	name, address, amount of tax, and either Social Security number or
17	employer identification number. Unless the department renews the
18	warrant, the department shall exclude from the list a warrant issued
19	more than ten (10) years before the date of the list. The department
20	shall certify a copy of the list to the bureau of motor vehicles.
21	(b) The department shall prescribe and furnish tax release forms for
22	use by tax collecting officials. A tax collecting official who collects
23	taxes in satisfaction of an outstanding warrant shall issue to the
24	taxpayers named on the warrant a tax release stating that the tax has
25	been paid. The department may also issue a tax release:
26	(1) to a taxpayer who has made arrangements satisfactory to the
27	department for the payment of the tax; or
28	(2) by action of the commissioner under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).
29	(c) The department may not issue or renew:
30	(1) a certificate under IC 6-2.5-8;
31	(2) a license under IC 6-6-1.1 or IC 6-6-2.5; or
32	(3) a permit under IC 6-6-4.1;
33	to a taxpayer whose name appears on the most recent monthly warrant
34	list, unless that taxpayer pays the tax, makes arrangements satisfactory
35	to the department for the payment of the tax, or a release is issued
36	under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).
37	(d) The bureau of motor vehicles shall, before issuing the title to a
38	motor vehicle under IC 9-17, determine whether the purchaser's or
39	assignee's name is on the most recent monthly warrant list. If the
40	purchaser's or assignee's name is on the list, the bureau shall enter as
41	a lien on the title the name of the state as the lienholder unless the
42	bureau has received notice from the commissioner under



1	IC 6-8.1-8-2(k). The tax lien on the title:
2	(1) is subordinate to a perfected security interest (as defined and
3	perfected in accordance with IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1); and
4	(2) shall otherwise be treated in the same manner as other title
5	liens.
6	(e) The commissioner is the custodian of all titles for which the state
7	is the sole lienholder under this section. Upon receipt of the title by the
8	department, the commissioner shall notify the owner of the
9	department's receipt of the title.
10	(f) The department shall reimburse the bureau of motor vehicles for
11	all costs incurred in carrying out this section.
12	(g) Notwithstanding IC 6-8.1-8, a person who is authorized to
13	collect taxes, interest, or penalties on behalf of the department under
14	IC 6-2.1, IC 6-3, or IC 6-3.5 may not, except as provided in subsection
15	(h) or (i), receive a fee for collecting the taxes, interest, or penalties if:
16	(1) the taxpayer pays the taxes, interest, or penalties as
17	consideration for the release of a lien placed under subsection (d)
18	on a motor vehicle title; or
19	(2) the taxpayer has been denied a certificate or license under
20	subsection (c) within sixty (60) days before the date the taxes,
21	interest, or penalties are collected.
22	(h) In the case of a sheriff, subsection (g) does not apply if:
23	(1) the sheriff collects the taxes, interest, or penalties within sixty
24	(60) days after the date the sheriff receives the tax warrant; or
25	(2) the sheriff collects the taxes, interest, or penalties through the
26	sale or redemption, in a court proceeding, of a motor vehicle that
27	has a lien placed on its title under subsection (d).
28	(i) In the case of a person other than a sheriff:
29	(1) subsection (g)(2) does not apply if the person collects the
30	taxes, interests, or penalties within sixty (60) days after the date
31	the commissioner employs the person to make the collection; and
32	(2) subsection (g)(1) does not apply if the person collects the
33	taxes, interest, or penalties through the sale or redemption, in a
34	court proceeding, of a motor vehicle that has a lien placed on its
35	title under subsection (d).
36	SECTION 3. IC 8-1-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
37	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 1. (a) Notwithstanding any other
38	statute or rule of law of the state, any mortgage executed and recorded
39	by a public utility, as defined in IC 8-1-2-1, or by any corporation or
40	other business entity engaged in the railroad business or the
41	transmission of oil, gas, or petroleum products by pipeline, in the

manner provided for the execution and recording of mortgages upon



	4
1	real estate:
2	(1) may include all or any part of the property of the mortgagor,
3	real, personal, or mixed, chattels real and fixtures; and
4	(2) shall, upon its recordation, constitute a valid and perfected
5	lien upon all and every part of the property of the mortgagor
6	described in the mortgage and situated in any county in this state
7	where the mortgage is or shall be recorded in the manner
8	provided for recording real estate mortgages. Neither the
9	mortgage nor any statement respecting the mortgage or any of the
10	property described in the mortgage need be otherwise filed or
11	refiled in order to perfect or continue perfection of the lien
12	created by the mortgage.
13	(b) The term "mortgage", as used in this chapter, includes deeds of
14	trust and any and all documents creating an interest in property to
15	secure the payment of bonds, notes, debentures, and like securities, and
16	any instrument executed to supplement any mortgage.
17	(c) If it is executed and recorded as provided in this section and by
18	its terms covers some or all of the after-acquired property of the
19	mortgagor, the mortgage constitutes a valid and perfected lien upon the
20	interest of the mortgagor in the after-acquired property from the date
21	the mortgagor acquires an interest in the property.
22	(d) Notwithstanding the date of the mortgage's execution or
23	recordation, if collateral covered by <del>IC 26-1-9</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1</b> was or is
24	perfected in compliance with the recordation requirements contained
25	in this section, the recordation was or is equivalent to the highest form
26	of filing or perfection under <del>IC 26-1-9.</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1.</b>
27	SECTION 4. IC 9-17-6-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
28	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 6. Except as otherwise provided,
29	IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1 applies to a security interest in a manufactured
30	home.
31	SECTION 5. IC 9-31-2-24 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 24. (a) A security
33	agreement covering a security interest in a watercraft that is not
34	inventory held for sale can be perfected only if the bureau indicates the
35	security interest on the certificate of title or duplicate. Except as
36	otherwise provided in this section, <del>IC 26-1-9</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1</b> applies to

(b) The secured party, upon presentation of a properly completed

application for certificate of title to the bureau together with the fee

prescribed by IC 9-29-15-1, may have a notation of the lien made on

the face of the certificate of title to be issued by the bureau. The bureau

shall enter the notation and the date of the notation and shall note the



37

38

39

40

41

42

security interests in watercraft.

lien and the date of the lien in the bureau's files.

(c) Whenever a lien is discharged, the holder shall note the discharge on the certificate of title over the holder's signature.

SECTION 6. IC 12-17-2-33 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 33. (a) The bureau shall, each month, prepare a list of each person against whom a child support obligation lien is held under IC 31-16-16-3 (or IC 31-2-11-9 before its repeal). The list must identify each person liable for a lien by name, address, amount of lien, and either Social Security number or employer identification number. The bureau shall certify a copy of the list to the bureau of motor vehicles.

- (b) The bureau of motor vehicles shall, before issuing the title to a motor vehicle under IC 9-17, determine whether the purchaser's or assignee's name is on the most recent monthly lien list. If the purchaser's or assignee's name is on the list, the bureau shall enter as a lien on the title the name of the state as the lienholder. The state's lien on a title under this section is subordinate to a prior perfected security interest if the interest is defined and perfected under either of the following:
  - (1) <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9.</del> **IC 26-1-9.1.**
  - (2) IC 32-8.

- (c) A lien against the title under this section must be treated in the same manner as any other subordinate title lien.
- (d) The bureau shall prescribe and furnish release forms for use by the bureau. When the amount of the lien is paid, the bureau shall issue to the person against whom the lien was held a release stating that the amount represented by the lien has been paid. The bureau may also issue a release to a person against whom the lien is held if the person has made arrangements, agreed to by the bureau, for the payment of the amount represented by the lien.
- (e) The director of the bureau or the director's designee is the custodian of all titles having the state as the sole lienholder under this section. Upon receiving a title from the bureau of motor vehicles under this section, the director shall notify the owner of the motor vehicle.
- (f) The bureau shall reimburse the bureau of motor vehicles for all costs incurred by the bureau in implementing this section.

SECTION 7. IC 20-12-21.2-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 9. Notwithstanding IC 26-1-9-302(1)(a), a security interest in education loans is perfected by:

- (1) possession under IC 26-1-9-305; or
- (2) filing a financing statement in the office of the secretary of



1	state under <del>IC 26-1-9-401, IC 26-1-9-402, or IC 26-1-9-403</del>
2	IC 26-1-9.1-501.
3	SECTION 8. IC 24-5-16-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
4	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 7. As used in this
5	chapter, "secured party" has the meaning set forth in IC 26-1-9-105(m).
6	IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(72).
7	SECTION 9. IC 24-5-16-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
8	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 8. As used in this
9	chapter, "security agreement" has the meaning set forth in
10	$\frac{1C}{26-1-9-105(1)}$ . IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(73).
11	SECTION 10. IC 24-7-1-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
12	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 2. Except as provided
13	in this article, the provisions of:
14	(1) the Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act and regulations
15	adopted under it;
16	(2) IC 24-4.5;
17	(3) IC 26-1-1-201(37);
18	(4) IC 26-1-2 concerning the creation of a security interest in
19	property;
20	(5) IC <del>26-1-9</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1</b> ; and
21	(6) rules adopted under the statutes described in subdivisions (2)
22	through (5);
23	do not apply to a rental purchase agreement.
24	SECTION 11. IC 26-1-1-105 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 105. (1) Except as
26	provided in this section, when a transaction bears a reasonable relation
27	to this state and also to another state or nation the parties may agree
28	that the law either of this state or of such other state or nation shall
29	govern their rights and duties. Failing such agreement, IC 26-1 applies
30	to transactions bearing an appropriate relation to this state.
31	(2) Where one of the following provisions of IC 26-1 specifies the
32	applicable law, that provision governs and a contrary agreement is
33	effective only to the extent permitted by the law (including the conflict
34	of laws rules) so specified:
35	IC 26-1-2-402 concerning rights of creditors against sold goods.
36	IC 26-1-2.1-105 and IC 26-1-2.1-106 concerning leases.
37	IC 26-1-4-102 concerning bank deposits and collections.
38	IC 26-1-4.1-507 concerning funds transfers.
39	IC 26-1-5.1-116 concerning letters of credit.
40	IC 26-1-6.1-103 concerning bulk sales.
41	IC 26-1-8.1-110 concerning investment securities.
42	IC 26-1-9-103 concerning perfection of secured transactions



1	IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-307 concerning the
2	perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
3	priority of security interests.
4	SECTION 12. IC 26-1-1-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
5	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 201. Subject to
6	additional definitions contained in IC 26-1-2 through IC 26-1-10 which
7	are applicable to specific provisions, and unless the context otherwise
8	requires, in IC 26-1:
9	(1) "Action" in the sense of a judicial proceeding includes
10	recoupment, counterclaim, setoff, suit in equity, and any other
11	proceedings in which rights are determined.
12	(2) "Aggrieved party" means a party entitled to resort to a remedy.
13	(3) "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact as found
14	in their language or by implication from other circumstances
15	including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of
16	performance as provided in IC 26-1-1-205 and IC 26-1-2-208.
17	Whether an agreement has legal consequences is determined by
18	the provisions of IC 26-1, if applicable; otherwise by the law of
19	contracts (IC 26-1-1-103). (Compare "Contract".)
20	(4) "Bank" means any person engaged in the business of banking.
21	(5) "Bearer" means the person in possession of an instrument,
22	document of title, or certificated security payable to bearer or
23	endorsed in blank.
24	(6) "Bill of lading" means a document evidencing the receipt of
25	goods for shipment issued by a person engaged in the business of
26	transporting or forwarding goods, and includes an airbill. "Airbill"
27	means a document serving for air transportation as a bill of lading
28	does for marine or rail transportation, and includes an air
29	consignment note or air waybill.
30	(7) "Branch" includes a separately incorporated foreign branch of
31	a bank.
32	(8) "Burden of establishing" a fact means the burden of
33	persuading the triers of fact that the existence of the fact is more
34	probable than its nonexistence.
35	(9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who
36	that buys goods in good faith and without knowledge that the
37	sale to him is in violation of violates the ownership rights or
38	security interest of a third party another person in the goods, and
39	buys in the ordinary course from a person, other than a
40	pawnbroker, in the business of selling goods of that kind. but
41	does not include a pawnbroker. All persons who sell minerals or

the like (including oil and gas) at a wellhead or minehead shall be



<del>o</del>
deemed to be persons A person buys goods in the ordinary course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business in which the seller
is engaged or with the seller's own usual or customary
practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the
wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling
goods of that kind. "Buying" A buyer in ordinary course of
business may be buy for cash, or by exchange of other property,
or on secured or unsecured credit, and includes receiving may
require goods or documents of title under a preexisting contract
for sale. but does not include a transfer in bulk or as security for
or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt. Only a buyer
that takes possession of the goods or has a right to recover the
goods from that seller under IC 26-1-2 may be a buyer in
ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in
a transfer in bulk or as security for or total or partial
satisfaction of a money debt is not a buyer in ordinary course
of business.
(10) "Conspicuous". A term or clause is conspicuous when it is so
written that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate
ought to have noticed it. A printed heading in capitals (as:
NONNEGOTIABLE BILL OF LADING) is conspicuous.
Language in the body of a form is conspicuous if it is in larger or
other contrasting type or color. But in a telegram any stated term

- is conspicuous. Whether a term or clause is conspicuous or not is for decision by the court.
  (11) "Contract" means the total legal obligation which results from the parties' agreement as affected by this Act and any other applicable rules of law. (Compare "Agreement".)
- (12) "Creditor" includes a general creditor, a secured creditor, a lien creditor and any representative of creditors, including an assignee for the benefit of creditors, a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver in equity, and an executor or administrator of an insolvent debtor's or assignor's estate.
- (13) "Defendant" includes a person in the position of defendant in a cross-action or counterclaim.
- (14) "Delivery" with respect to instruments, documents of title, chattel paper, or certificated securities means voluntary transfer of possession.
- (15) "Document of title" includes bill of lading, dock warrant, dock receipt, warehouse receipt, or order for the delivery of goods and also any other document, which in the regular course of



1	business or financing, is treated as adequately evidencing that the
2	person in possession of it is entitled to receive, hold, and dispose
3	of the document and the goods it covers. To be a document of
4	title, a document must purport to be issued by or addressed to a
5	bailee and purport to cover goods in the bailee's possession which
6	are either identified or are fungible portions of an identified mass.
7	(16) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, or breach.
8	(17) "Fungible" with respect to goods or securities means goods
9	or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the
10	equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible
11	shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent
12	that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are
13	treated as equivalents.
14	(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.
15	(19) "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct or
16	transaction concerned.
17	(20) "Holder" with respect to a negotiable instrument, means the
18	person in possession if the instrument is payable to bearer or, in
19	the case of an instrument, payable to an identified person if the
20	identified person is in possession. "Holder" with respect to a
21	document of title, means the person in possession if the goods are
22	deliverable to bearer or to the order of the person in possession.
23	(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so
24	engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms
25	of the credit.
26	(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the
27	benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or
28	rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.
29	(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay his
30	debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay his debts as
31	they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal
32	bankruptcy law.
33	(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange authorized or
34	adopted by a domestic or foreign government and includes a
35	monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental
36	organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations.
37	(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:
38	(a) he has actual knowledge of it; <del>or</del>
39	(b) he has received a notice or notification of it; or
40	(c) from all the facts and circumstances known to him at the
41	time in question he has reason to know that it exists.
42	A person "knows" or has "knowledge" of a fact when he has





1	actual knowledge of it "Discover" or "learn" or a word or phrase
2	actual knowledge of it. "Discover" or "learn" or a word or phrase of similar import refers to knowledge rather than to reason to
3	know. The time and circumstances under which a notice or
4	notification may cease to be effective are not determined by
5	IC 26-1.
6	(26) A person "notifies" or "gives" a notice or notification to
7	another by taking such steps as may be reasonably required to
8	inform the other in ordinary course whether or not such other
9	actually comes to know of it. A person "receives" a notice or
10	notification when:
11	(a) it comes to his attention; or
12	(b) it is duly delivered at the place of business through which
13	the contract was made or at any other place held out by him as
14	the place for receipt of such communications.
15	(27) Notice, knowledge, or a notice of notification received by an
16	organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time
17	when it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting
18	that transaction and, in any event, from the time when it would
19	have been brought to his attention if the organization had
20	exercised due diligence. An organization exercises due diligence
21	if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant
22	information to the person conducting the transaction and there is
23	reasonable compliance with the routines. Due diligence does not
24	require an individual acting for the organization to communicate
25	information unless such communication is part of his regular
26	duties or unless he has reason to know of the transaction and that
27	the transaction would be materially affected by the information.
28	(28) "Organization" includes a corporation, government or
29	governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust,
30	partnership or association, two (2) or more persons having a joint
31	or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.
32	(29) "Party", as distinct from "third party", means a person who
33	has engaged in a transaction or made an agreement within
34	IC 26-1.
35	(30) "Person" includes an individual or an organization. (See
36	IC 26-1-1-102.)
37	(31) "Presumption" or "presumed" means that the trier of fact
38	must find the existence of the fact presumed unless and until
39	evidence is introduced which would support a finding of its
40	nonexistence.
41	(32) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation,
42	mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, issue or reissue, gift, or



1	any other voluntary transaction creating an interest in property.
2	(33) "Purchaser" means a person who takes by purchase.
3	(33a) "Registered mail" includes certified mail.
4	(34) "Remedy" means any remedial right to which an aggrieved
5	party is entitled with or without resort to a tribunal.
6	(35) "Representative" includes an agent, an officer of a
7	corporation or association, and a trustee, executor, or
8	administrator of an estate, or any other person empowered to act
9	for another.
.0	(36) "Rights" includes remedies.
1	(37) "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or
2	fixtures which secures payment or performance of an obligation.
.3	The retention or reservation of title by a seller of goods
4	notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer
.5	(IC 26-1-2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a security
.6	interest. The term also includes any interest of a consignor and
7	a buyer of accounts, or chattel paper, which a payment
.8	intangible, or a promissary note in a transaction that is subject
.9	to <del>IC 26-1-9.</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1.</b> The special property interest of a buyer
20	of goods on identification of such goods to a contract for sale
21	under IC 26-1-2-401 is not a security interest, but a buyer may
22	also acquire a security interest by complying with <del>IC 26-1-9.</del>
23	Unless a lease or consignment is intended as security, reservation
24	of title thereunder is not a security interest but a consignment is
25	in any event subject to the provisions on consignment sales
26	(IC 26-1-2-326). IC 26-1-9.1. Except as otherwise provided in
27	IC 26-1-2-505, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under
28	IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1 to retain or acquire possession of the
29	goods is not a "security interest", but a seller or lessor may
80	also acquire a "security interest" by complying with
81	IC 26-1-9.1. The retention or reservation of title by a seller of
32	goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer
33	(IC 26-1-2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a
34	"security interest". Whether a transaction creates a lease or
35	security interest is determined by the facts of each case. However,
36	a transaction creates a security interest if the consideration the
37	lessee is to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use of the
88	goods is an obligation for the term of the lease not subject to
89	termination by the lessee and:
10	(a) the original term of the lease is equal to or greater than the
11	remaining economic life of the goods:

(b) the lessee is bound to renew the lease for the remaining



1	economic life of the goods or is bound to become the owner of
2	the goods;
3	(c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for the
4	remaining economic life of the goods for no additional
5	consideration or nominal additional consideration upon
6	compliance with the lease agreement; or
7	(d) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods
8	for no additional consideration or nominal additional
9	consideration upon compliance with the lease agreement.
.0	A transaction does not create a security interest merely because
.1	it provides that:
2	(a) the present value of the consideration the lessee is
.3	obligated to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use
4	of the goods is substantially equal to or is greater than the fair
.5	market value of the goods at the time the lease is entered into;
.6	(b) the lessee assumes risk of loss of the goods, or agrees to
7	pay taxes, insurance, filing, recording, or registration fees, or
8	service or maintenance costs with respect to the goods;
9	(c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease or to become the
20	owner of the goods;
21	(d) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for a fixed rent
22	that is equal to or greater than the reasonably predictable fair
23	market rent for the use of the goods for the term of the renewal
24	at the time the option is to be performed; or
25	(e) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods
26	for a fixed price that is equal to or greater than the reasonably
27	predictable fair market value of the goods at the time the
28	option is to be performed.
29	For purposes of this subsection:
80	(x) Additional consideration is not nominal if:
31	(i) when the option to renew the lease is granted to the lessee
32	the rent is stated to be the fair market rent for the use of the
33	goods for the term of the renewal determined at the time the
34	option is to be performed; or
35	(ii) when the option to become the owner of the goods is
86	granted to the lessee the price is stated to be the fair market
37	value of the goods determined at the time the option is to be
88	performed.
39	Additional consideration is nominal if it is less than the
10	lessee's reasonably predictable cost of performing under the
1	lease agreement if the option is not exercised.
12	(y) "Reasonably predictable" and "remaining economic life of





1	(d) generally, in return for any consideration sufficient to	
2	support a simple contract.	
3	(45) "Warehouse receipt" means a receipt issued by a person	
4	engaged in the business of storing goods for hire.	
5	(46) "Written" or "writing" includes printing, typewriting, or any	
6	other intentional reduction to tangible form.	
7	SECTION 13. IC 26-1-1-206 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
8	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 206. (1) Except in the	
9	cases described in subsection (2), a contract for the sale of personal	
10	property is not enforceable by way of action or defense beyond five	
11	thousand dollars (\$5,000) in amount or value of remedy unless there is	
12	some writing which indicates that a contract for sale has been made	
13	between the parties at a defined or stated price, reasonably identifies	
14	the subject matter, and is signed by the party against whom	
15	enforcement is sought or by his authorized agent.	
16	(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to contracts for the sale of goods	
17	(IC 26-1-2-201) nor to security agreements <del>(IC 26-1-9-203).</del>	
18	(IC 26-1-9.1-201).	
19	SECTION 14. IC 26-1-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	
20	AS A <b>NEW</b> CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
21	JULY 1, 2001]:	
22	Chapter 1.5. UCC Forms	
23	Sec. 1. The forms in this chapter may be used for filings under	
24	this article.	
25	Sec. 2. The following forms are set forth below:	
26	(1) IC 26-1-9.1 financing statement.	
27	(2) IC 26-1-9.1 financing statement amendment.	
		y



FINANCING	STATEME	NT				
OW INSTRUCTIONS	(front and back)	CAREFULLY	<del></del> -			
WIE & PHONE OF CO	ONTACT AT FILE	R [optional]				
ND ACKNOWLEDGE	MENT TO: (Nam	e and Address)				
			THE ABO	VE SPACE IS FO	R FILING OFFICE U	SE ONLY
		- insert only <u>one</u> debtor name (1a	or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names			
a. ORGANIZATION'S NA	ME					
16. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST N	IAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE	NAME	SUFFIX
IAILING ADDRESS			СПУ	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
AX ID#: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	11. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	1g. ORG/	ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any	,
ODITIONAL DEBTOR	S EXACT FULL	LEGAL NAME - insert only one	debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or co	ombine names		
2a. ORGANIZATION'S NA	AME					
26. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST I	NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE	NAME	SUFFIX
MAILING ADDRESS			CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
AX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	2e TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	2g. ORG	ANIZATIONAL ID#, if an	y
		OF TOTAL ASSIGNEE OF ASSIGNOR	R S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a	or 3b)		
3a. ORGANIZATION'S NA	AME					
36. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST I	NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE	NAME	SUFFIX
MAILING ADDRESS			СПУ	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY



OLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and b	ack) CAREFULLI		1		
NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or		STATEMENT	]		
ORGANIZATION'S NAME			]		
INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX	ō		
. MISCELLANEOUS:			-		
			ł		
DERTORIO EVANT	ENLIGHT NAME		THE ABOVE SPACE	IS FOR FILING OFFIC	E USE ONLY
1. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT 11a ORGANIZATION'S NAME	FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only	one name (11a or 11b) - do not abbre	wate or combine names		
R 11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	Middle	E NAME	SUFFIX
110. INDIVIDUALS CAST NAME		FIRST NAME	mibbo	LIVANE	301112
1c. MAILING ADDRESS		СПУ	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
	RE 11e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATIO	DN 11f. JURISDICTION OF ORG	ANIZATION 11g. OF	RGANIZATIONAL ID #, if	any
ORGANIZA DEBTOR		i i			NON
2. ADDITIONAL SECURED PAI 12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME	RTY'S or ASSIGNOR S	S/P'S NAME - insert only <u>one</u> nam	e (12a or 12b)		
R 12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDL	E NAME	SUFFIX
				T	
2c. MAILING ADDRESS		СПҮ	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
3. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers	timber to be cut or as-extra	cted 16. Additional collateral desc	pription:		
collateral, or is filed as a fixture filing.  4. Description of real estate:	ng.				
<ol> <li>Name and address of a RECORD OWN (if Debtor does not have a record interes</li> </ol>					
Name and address of a RECORD OWN     (If Debtor does not have a record interes		17. Check only if applicable		s property held in trust.	√ December 5-419
		Debtor is a Trust or	Trustee acting with respect to	property held in trust o	√ Decedents Esta
			Trustee acting with respect to and check only one box.	property held in trust o	Decedent's Esta
		Debtor is a Trust or  18. Check only if applicable Debtor is a TRANSMITTI Filed in connection with	Trustee acting with respect to and check only one box.	tion — effective 30 years	Decedent's Esta



	C FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMEN	IT				
	LOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY  NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER [optional]		٦			
			_			
S	SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)		_			
			ļ			
	T.		1			
	L-		THE ABOVE SPA		R FILING OFFICE USE	
ķ	INITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT FILE #		<u> </u>		s FINANCING STATEMENT oe filed (for record) (or record	
_			and to one with intercetful of the C	RE.	AL ESTATE RECORDS.	
L	TERMINATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above to CONTINUATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above.					
L	continued for the additional period provided by applicable law.	oro muriospoot w	accounty interesting of the december	,		
	ASSIGNMENT (full or partial): Give name of assignee in item 7a or 7b and	address of assigne	e in item 7c; and also give name of a	ıssignar in	item 9.	
	·		ared Party of record. Check only on	e of these	two boxes.	
A	Also check <u>one</u> of the following three boxes <u>and</u> provide appropriate information in CHANGE name and/or address: Give current record name in item 6a or 6b; als		DELETE name: Give record name	[ <sup>-</sup> ] <b>A</b> [	DD name: Complete item 7a	or 7b, and als
l	name (if name change) in item 7a or 7b and/or new address (if address change	e) in item 7c.	to be deleted in item 6a or 6b.	ite	m 7c; also complete items 7	d-7g (if applic
	CURRENT RECORD INFORMATION:  [8a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME					
₹	6b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME		MIDDLE	NAME	SUFFIX
	CHANGED (NEW) OR ADDED INFORMATION:					- 1
	CHANGED (NEW) OR ADDED INFORMATION:  [7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME]					
	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME	FIRST NAME		MIDDLE	NAME	SUFFIX
	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME	FIRST NAME				
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME	FIRST NAME			NAME POSTAL CODE	
R	Ta. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  Tb. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME  ADDRESS	CITY	TONI OF ORGANIZATION	STATE	POSTAL CODE	
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADDILINFO RE   76. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   ORGANIZATIO	CITY	TION OF ORGANIZATION	STATE		COUNTR
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   ADDRESS   TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   ADDRESS   ADD'L INFO RE   ADD'L INFO RE	CITY	TION OF ORGANIZATION	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   ADDRESS   TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   ADDRESS   ADD'L INFO RE   ADD'L INFO RE	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
2	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R	7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME   7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME   ADDRESS   TAXID#: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR   AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only gne box.	CITY  7f. JURISDICT		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTR
R L	Talindividual's Last Name	OTY  71. JURISDICT  prail description, or	describe collateral assigned.	STATE 7g. ORC	POSTAL CODE  ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any	COUNTR
R L	Ta. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	OTY  71. JURISDICT  prail description, or	describe collateral assigned.	STATE 7g. ORC	POSTAL CODE  ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any	COUNTR
R L	Ta. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	OTY  71. JURISDICT  prail description, or	describe collateral assigned.	STATE 7g ORC	POSTAL CODE  ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any s an Amendment authorized orizing this Amendment	COUNTR
R L	Ta. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  ADDRESS  TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN   ADD'L INFO RE   76 TYPE OF ORGANIZATION   DEBTOR    AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only one box.  Describe collateral   deleted or   added, or give entire   restated collate    Part of SECURED PARTY OF RECORD AUTHORIZING THIS AM adds collateral or adds the authorizing Debtor, or if this is a Termination authorize    Ga. ORGANIZATION'S NAME	OTY  71. JURISDICT  prail description, or	describe collateral assigned.  see of assignor, if this is an Assignment ck here and enter name of DEB	STATE 7g. ORC	POSTAL CODE  ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any s an Amendment authorized orizing this Amendment	COUNTR
R II.	Ta. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	7f. JURISDICT  7f. JURISDICT  anal description, or  ENDMENT (named by a Debtor, checked)	describe collateral assigned.  see of assignor, if this is an Assignment ck here and enter name of DEB	STATE 7g ORC	POSTAL CODE  ANIZATIONAL ID #, if any s an Amendment authorized orizing this Amendment	COUNTR



OW INSTRUCTIONS (front and bank) NITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT		endment form)	
5157/	T. 110 A. 154 I.S. 154 I.S. 1		
NAME OF PARTY AUTHORIZING 12a ORGANIZATION'S NAME	THIS AMENDMENT (same as	item 9 on Amendment form)	
126. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX	
Jse this space for additional inform	nation		
•			
			THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY
		•	

FILING OFFICE COPY — NATIONAL UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT ADDENDUM (FORM UCC3Ad) (REV. 04/23/98)



1	SECTION 15. IC 26-1-2-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 103. (1) In IC 26-1-2,
3	unless the context otherwise requires:
4	(a) "Buyer" means a person who buys or contracts to buy goods.
5	(b) "Good faith" in the case of a merchant means honesty in fact
6	and observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair
7	dealing in the trade.
8	(c) "Receipt" of goods means taking physical possession of them.
9	(d) "Seller" means a person who sells or contracts to sell goods.
10	(2) Other definitions applying to IC 26-1-2, or to specified parts
11	thereof, and the sections in which they appear are:
12	"Acceptance". IC 26-1-2-606.
13	"Banker's credit". IC 26-1-2-325.
14	"Between merchants". IC 26-1-2-104.
15	"Cancellation". IC 26-1-2-106(4).
16	"Commercial unit". IC 26-1-2-105.
17	"Confirmed credit". IC 26-1-2-325.
18	"Conforming to contract". IC 26-1-2-106.
19	"Contract for sale". IC 26-1-2-106.
20	"Cover". IC 26-1-2-712.
21	"Entrusting". IC 26-1-2-403.
22	"Financing agency". IC 26-1-2-104.
23	"Future goods". IC 26-1-2-105.
24	"Goods". IC 26-1-2-105.
25	"Identification". IC 26-1-2-501.
26	"Installment contract". IC 26-1-2-612.
27	"Letter of credit". IC 26-1-2-325.
28	"Lot". IC 26-1-2-105.
29	"Merchant". IC 26-1-2-104.
30	"Overseas". IC 26-1-2-323.
31	"Person in the position of seller". IC 26-1-2-707.
32	"Present sale". IC 26-1-2-106.
33	"Sale". IC 26-1-2-106.
34	"Sale on approval". IC 26-1-2-326.
35	"Sale or return". IC 26-1-2-326.
36	"Termination". IC 26-1-2-106.
37	(3) The following definitions apply to IC 26-1-2:
38	"Check". IC 26-1-3.1-104.
39	"Consignee". IC 26-1-7-102.
40	"Consignor". IC 26-1-7-102.
41	"Consumer goods". <del>IC 26-1-9-109.</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-102.</b>
42	"Dishonor". IC 26-1-3.1-502.



"Draft".	$\mathbf{I}$	26	1 2	11	$\Omega A$
- 171411 .	- 11	Z()-	1 - ).	1 - 1	174

 (4) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-2.

SECTION 16. IC 26-1-2-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 210. (1) A party may perform his duty through a delegate, unless otherwise agreed, or unless the other party has a substantial interest in having his original promisor perform or control the acts required by the contract. No delegation of performance relieves the party delegating of any duty to perform or any liability for breach.

- (2) Unless otherwise agreed, all rights of either seller or buyer can be assigned except where the assignment would materially change the duty of the other party, or increase materially the burden or risk imposed on him by his contract, or impair materially his chance of obtaining return performance. A right to damages for breach of the whole contract or a right arising out of the assignor's due performance of his entire obligation can be assigned despite agreement otherwise.
- (3) The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the seller's interest under a contract is not a transfer that materially changes the duty of or increases materially the burden or risk imposed on the buyer or impairs materially the buyer's chance of obtaining return performance within the purview of subsection (2) unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results in a delegation of material performance of the seller. Even in that event, the creation, attachment, perfection, and enforcement of the security interest remain effective, but (i) the seller is liable to the buyer for damages caused by the delegation to the extent that the damages could not reasonably be prevented by the buyer, and (ii) a court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief, including cancellation of the contract for sale or an injunction against enforcement of the security interest or consummation of the enforcement.
- (4) Unless the circumstances indicate the contrary, a prohibition of assignment of "the contract" is to be construed as barring only the delegation to the assignee of the assignor's performance.
- (4) (5) An assignment of "the contract" or of "all my rights under the contract" or an assignment in similar general terms is an assignment of rights, and unless the language or the circumstances (as in an assignment for security) indicate the contrary, it is a delegation of performance of the duties of the assignor, and its acceptance by the assignee constitutes a promise by him to perform those duties. This



1	promise is enforceable by either the assignor or the other party to the
2	original contract.
3	(5) (6) The other party may treat any assignment which delegates
4	performance as creating reasonable grounds for insecurity and may,
5	without prejudice to his rights against the assignor, demand assurances
6	from the assignee (IC 26-1-2-609).
7	SECTION 17. IC 26-1-2-326 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
8	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 326. (1) Unless
9	otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even
.0	though they conform to the contract, the transaction is:
1	(a) a "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for
.2	use; and
.3	(b) a "sale or return" if the goods are delivered primarily for
4	resale.
.5	(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), Goods held on approval
.6	are not subject to the claims of the buyer's creditors until acceptance.
.7	Goods held on sale or return are subject to such claims while in the
.8	buyer's possession.
.9	(3) Where goods are delivered to a person for sale and such person
20	maintains a place of business at which he deals in goods of the kind
21	involved, under a name other than the name of the person making
22	delivery, then with respect to claims of creditors of the person
23	conducting the business the goods are deemed to be on sale or return.
24	The provisions of this subsection are applicable even though an
25	agreement purports to reserve title to the person making delivery until
26	payment or resale or uses such words as "on consignment" or "on
27	memorandum." However, this subsection is not applicable if the person
28	making delivery:
29	(a) complies with an applicable law providing for a consignor's
80	interest or the like to be evidenced by a sign; or
31	(b) establishes that the person conducting the business is
32	generally known by his creditors to be substantially engaged in
33	selling the goods of others; or
34	(c) complies with the filing provisions of IC 26-1-9 on secured
35	transactions.
86	(4) (3) Any "or return" term of a contract for sale is to be treated as
37	a separate contract for sale within the statute of frauds section
88	(IC 26-2-2-201) and as contradicting the sale aspect of the contract
89	within the provisions of IC 26-1-2-202 on parol or extrinsic evidence.
10	SECTION 18. IC 26-1-2-401 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 401. Each provision of
12	IC 26-1-2 with regard to the rights obligations and remedies of the



1	seller, the buyer, purchasers, or other third parties applies irrespective
2	of title to the goods, except where the provision refers to such title.
3	Insofar as situations are not covered by the other provisions of
4	IC 26-1-2 and matters concerning title become material, the following
5	rules apply:
6	(1) Title to goods cannot pass under a contract for sale prior to
7	their identification to the contract (IC 26-1-2-501), and unless
8 9	otherwise explicitly agreed, the buyer acquires by their identification a special property as limited by IC 26-1. Any
10	retention or reservation by the seller of the title (property) in
11	goods shipped or delivered to the buyer is limited in effect to a
12	reservation of a security interest. Subject to these provisions and
13	to the provisions of IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1 on secured
14	transactions, title to goods passes from the seller to the buyer in
15	any manner and on any conditions explicitly agreed on by the
16	parties.
17	(2) Unless otherwise explicitly agreed, title passes to the buyer at
18	the time and place at which the seller completes his performance
19	with reference to the physical delivery of the goods, despite any
20	reservation of a security interest and even though a document of
21	title is to be delivered at a different time or place, and in
22	particular despite any reservation of a security interest by the bill
23	of lading:
24	(a) if the contract requires or authorizes the seller to send the
25	goods to the buyer but does not require him to deliver them at
26	destination, title passes to the buyer at the time and place of
27	shipment; but
28	(b) if the contract requires delivery at destination, title passes
29	on tender there.
30	(3) Unless otherwise explicitly agreed, where delivery is to be
31	made without moving the goods:
32	(a) if the seller is to deliver a document of title, title passes at
33	the time when and the place where he delivers such
34	documents; or
35	(b) if the goods are at the time of contracting already identified
36	and no documents are to be delivered, title passes at the time
37	and place of contracting.
38	(4) A rejection or other refusal by the buyer to receive or retain
39	the goods, whether or not justified, or a justified revocation of
40	acceptance revests title to the goods in the seller. Such revesting
41	occurs by operation of law and is not a "sale".

SECTION 19. IC 26-1-2-402 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 402. (1) Except as
2	provided in subsections (2) and (3), rights of unsecured creditors of the
3	seller with respect to goods which have been identified to a contract for
4	sale are subject to the buyer's rights to recover the goods under
5	IC 26-1-2-502 and IC 26-1-2-716.
6	(2) A creditor of the seller may treat a sale or an identification of
7	goods to a contract for sale as void if as against him a retention of
8	possession by the seller is fraudulent under any rule of law of the state
9	where the goods are situated, except that retention of possession in
10	good faith and current course of trade by a merchant-seller for a
11	commercially reasonable time after a sale or identification is not
12	fraudulent.
13	(3) Nothing in IC 26-1-2 shall be deemed to impair the rights of
14	creditors of the seller:
15	(a) under the provisions of IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1 on secured
16	transactions; or
17	(b) where identification to the contract or delivery is made not in
18	current course of trade but in satisfaction of or as security for a
19	pre-existing claim for money, security, or the like and is made
20	under circumstances which under any rule of law of the state
21	where the goods are situated would apart from IC 26-1-2
22	constitute the transaction a fraudulent transfer or voidable
23	preference.
24	SECTION 20. IC 26-1-2-403 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 403. (1) A purchaser
26	of goods acquires all title which his transferor had or had power to
27	transfer, except that a purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights
28	only to the extent of the interest purchased. A person with voidable title
29	has power to transfer a good title to a good faith purchaser for value.
30	When goods have been delivered under a transaction of purchase, the
31	purchaser has such power even though:
32	(a) the transferor was deceived as to the identity of the purchaser;
33	or
34	(b) the delivery was in exchange for a check which is later
35	dishonored; or
36	(c) it was agreed that the transaction was to be a "cash sale"; or
37	(d) the delivery was procured through fraud punishable as theft
38	under the criminal law.
39	(2) Any entrusting of possession of goods to a merchant who deals
40	in goods of that kind gives him power to transfer all rights of the
41	entruster to a buyer in ordinary course of business.
42	(3) "Entrusting" includes any delivery and any acquiescence in



1	retention of possession regardless of any condition expressed between
2	the parties to the delivery or acquiescence and regardless of whether
3	the procurement of the entrusting or the possessor's disposition of the
4	goods have been such as to be theft under the criminal law.
5	(4) The rights of other purchasers of goods and of lien creditors are
6	governed by <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1</b> on secured transactions,
7	IC 26-1-6.1 on bulk sales, and IC 26-1-7 on documents of title.
8	SECTION 21. IC 26-1-2-502 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
9	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 502. (1) Subject to
10	subsection subsections (2) and (3) and even though the goods have not
11	been shipped, a buyer who has paid a part or all of the price of goods
12	in which he has a special property under the provisions of
13	IC 26-1-2-501 may on making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid
14	portion of their price recover them from the seller if:
15	(a) in the case of goods bought for personal, family, or
16	household purposes, the seller repudiates or fails to deliver as
17	required by the contract; or
18	(b) in other cases, the seller becomes insolvent within ten (10)
19	days after receipt of the first installment on their price.
20	(2) The buyer's right to recover the goods under subsection
21	(1)(a) vests upon acquisition of a special property, even if the seller
22	had not then repudiated or failed to deliver.
23	(3) If the identification creating his special property has been made
24	by the buyer, he acquires the right to recover the goods only if they
25	conform to the contract for sale.
26	SECTION 22. IC 26-1-2-716 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
27	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 716. (1) Specific
28	performance may be decreed where the goods are unique or in other
29	proper circumstances.
30	(2) The decree for specific performance may include such terms and
31	conditions as to payment of the price, damages, or other relief as the
32	court may deem just.
33	(3) The buyer has a right of replevin for goods identified to the
34	contract if after reasonable effort he is unable to effect cover for such
35	goods or the circumstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be
36	unavailing or if the goods have been shipped under reservation and
37	satisfaction of the security interest in them has been made or tendered.
38	In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household
39	purposes, the buyer's right of replevin vests upon acquisition of a
40	special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed
41	to deliver.
42	SECTION 23. IC 26-1-2.1-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 103. (1) Unless the
2	context otherwise requires, in IC 26-1-2.1:
3	(a) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who in
4	good faith and without knowledge that the sale to the person is in
5	violation of the ownership rights or security interest or leasehold
6	interest of a third party in the goods, buys in ordinary course from
7	a person in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not
8	include a pawnbroker. "Buying" may be for cash or by exchange
9	of other property or on secured or unsecured credit and includes
.0	receiving goods or documents of title under a pre-existing
.1	contract for sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as
.2	security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.
.3	(b) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the
.4	lease contract for default by the other party.
.5	(c) "Commercial unit" means such a unit of goods as by
.6	commercial usage is a single whole for purposes of lease and
.7	division of which materially impairs its character or value on the
.8	market or in use. A commercial unit may be a single article, as a
.9	machine, or a set of articles, as a suite of furniture or a line of
20	machinery, or a quantity, as a gross or carload, or any other unit
21	treated in use or in the relevant market as a single whole.
22	(d) "Conforming" goods or performance under a lease contract
23	means goods or performance that are in accordance with the
24	obligations under the lease contract.
25	(e) "Consumer lease" means a lease that a lessor regularly
26	engaged in the business of leasing or selling makes to a lessee
27	who is an individual and who takes under the lease primarily for
28	a personal, family, or household purpose if the total payments to
29	be made under the lease contract, excluding payments for options
80	to renew or buy, do not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars
31	(\$25,000).
32	(f) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, breach, or default.
33	(g) "Finance lease" means a lease with respect to which:
34	(i) the lessor does not select, manufacture, or supply the goods;
35	(ii) the lessor acquires the goods or the right to possession and
36	use of the goods in connection with the lease; and
37	(iii) one (1) of the following occurs:
38	(A) the lessee receives a copy of the contract by which the
89	lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use
10	of the goods before signing the lease contract;
11	(B) the lessee's approval of the contract by which the lessor
12.	acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the



1	goods is a condition to effectiveness of the lease contract;
2	(C) the lessee, before signing the lease contract, receives an
3	accurate and complete statement designating the promises
4	and warranties, and any disclaimers of warranties,
5	limitations, or modifications of remedies, or liquidated
6	damages, including those of a third party, such as the
7	manufacturer of the goods, provided to the lessor by the
8	person supplying the goods in connection with or as part of
9	the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the
10	right to possession and use of the goods; or
11	(D) if the lease is not a consumer lease, the lessor, before the
12	lessee signs the lease contract, informs the lessee in writing:
13	(a) of the identity of the person supplying the goods to the
14	lessor, unless the lessee has selected that person and
15	directed the lessor to acquire the goods or the right to
16	possession and use of the goods from that person; (b) that
17	the lessee is entitled under IC 26-1-2.1 to the promises and
18	warranties, including those of any third party, provided to
19	the lessor by the person supplying the goods in connection
20	with or as part of the contract by which the lessor acquired
21	the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods;
22	and (c) that the lessee may communicate with the person
23	supplying the goods to the lessor and receive an accurate
24	and complete statement of those promises and warranties,
25	including any disclaimers and limitations of them or of
26	remedies.
27	(h) "Goods" means all things that are movable at the time of
28	identification to the lease contract, or are fixtures
29	(IC 26-1-2.1-309), but the term does not include money,
30	documents, instruments, accounts, chattel paper, general
31	intangibles, or minerals or the like, including oil and gas, before
32	extraction. The term also includes the unborn young of animals.
33	(i) "Installment lease contract" means a lease contract that
34	authorizes or requires the delivery of goods in separate lots to be
35	separately accepted, even though the lease contract contains a
36	clause "each delivery is a separate lease" or its equivalent.
37	(j) "Lease" means a transfer of the right to possession and use of
38	goods for a term in return for consideration, but a sale, including
39	a sale on approval or a sale or return, or retention or creation of a
40	security interest is not a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates
41	otherwise, the term includes a sublease.

(k) "Lease agreement" means the bargain, with respect to the



1	lease, of the lessor and the lessee in fact as found in their
2	language or by implication from other circumstances including
3	course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance as
4	provided in IC 26-1-2.1. Unless the context clearly indicates
5	otherwise, the term includes a sublease agreement.
6	(l) "Lease contract" means the total legal obligation that results
7	from the lease agreement as affected by IC 26-1-2.1 and any other
8	applicable rules of law. Unless the context clearly indicates
9	otherwise, the term includes a sublease contract.
10	(m) "Leasehold interest" means the interest of the lessor or the
11	lessee under a lease contract.
12	(n) "Lessee" means a person who acquires the right to possession
13	and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly
14	indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessee.
15	(o) "Lessee in ordinary course of business" means a person who
16	in good faith and without knowledge that the lease to the person
17	is in violation of the ownership rights or security interest or
18	leasehold interest of a third party in the goods leases in ordinary
19	course from a person in the business of selling or leasing goods of
20	that kind but does not include a pawnbroker. "Leasing" may be for
21	cash or by exchange of other property or on secured or unsecured
22	credit and includes receiving goods or documents of title under a
23	pre-existing lease contract but does not include a transfer in bulk
24	or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.
25	(p) "Lessor" means a person who transfers the right to possession
26	and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly
27	indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessor.
28	(q) "Lessor's residual interest" means the lessor's interest in the
29	goods after expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease
30	contract.
31	(r) "Lien" means a charge against or interest in goods to secure
32	payment of a debt or performance of an obligation, but the term
33	does not include a security interest.
34	(s) "Lot" means a parcel or a single article that is the subject
35	matter of a separate lease or delivery, whether or not it is
36	sufficient to perform the lease contract.
37	(t) "Merchant lessee" means a lessee that is a merchant with
38	respect to goods of the kind subject to the lease.
39	(u) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of one
40	(1) or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the date
41	certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate specified
42	by the parties if the rate was not manifestly unreasonable at the
T4	by the parties if the rate was not mannestry unreasonable at the



1	time the transaction was entered into; otherwise, the discount is
2	determined by a commercially reasonable rate that takes into
3	account the facts and circumstances of each case at the time the
4	transaction was entered into.
5	(v) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, lease, mortgage, security
6	interest, pledge, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating
7	an interest in goods.
8	(w) "Sublease" means a lease of goods the right to possession and
9	use of which was acquired by the lessor as a lessee under an
10	existing lease.
11	(x) "Supplier" means a person from whom a lessor buys or leases
12	goods to be leased under a finance lease.
13	(y) "Supply contract" means a contract under which a lessor buys
14	or leases goods to be leased.
15	(z) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power
16	created by agreement or law puts an end to the lease contract
17	otherwise than for default.
18	(2) Other definitions applying to IC 26-1-2.1 and the sections in
19	which they appear are:
20	"Accessions". IC 26-1-2.1-310(1).
21	"Construction mortgage". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(d).
22	"Encumbrance". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(e).
23	"Fixtures". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(a).
24	"Fixture filing". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(b).
25	"Purchase money lease". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(c).
26	(3) The following definitions in other chapters apply to IC 26-1-2.1:
27	"Account". IC <del>26-1-9-106.</del> IC <b>26-1-9.1-102(a)(2).</b>
28	"Between merchants". IC 26-1-2-104(3).
29	"Buyer". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(a).
30	"Chattel paper". IC <del>26-1-9-105(1)(b).</del> IC <b>26-1-9.1-102(a)(11).</b>
31	"Consumer goods". <del>IC 26-1-9-109(1).</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(23).</b>
32	"Document". $\frac{1C}{26-1-9-105(1)(f)}$ . IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(30).
33	"Entrusting". IC 26-1-2-403(3).
34	"General intangibles". <del>IC 26-1-9-106.</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(42).</b>
35	"Good faith". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(b).
36	"Instrument". IC <del>26-1-9-105(1)(i).</del> IC <b>26-1-9.1-102(a)(47).</b>
37	"Merchant". IC 26-1-2-104(1).
38	"Mortgage". IC 26-1-9-105(1)(j). IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(55).
39	"Pursuant to commitment". IC $\frac{1}{26-1-9-105(1)(k)}$ .
40	IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(55).
41	"Receipt". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(c).
42	"Sale". IC 26-1-2-106(1).



1	"Sale on approval". IC 26-1-2-326.
2	"Sale or return". IC 26-1-2-326.
3	"Seller". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(d).

 (4) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-2.1.

SECTION 24. IC 26-1-2.1-303 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 303. (1) As used in this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a lease contract that is subject to IC 26-1-9, by reason of <del>IC 26-1-9-102(1)(b).</del> **IC 26-1-9.1-109(a)(3).** 

(2) Except as provided in subsections subsection (3) and (4), IC 26-1-9.1-407, a provision in a lease agreement which (i) prohibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, sublease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or other judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the lessor's residual interest in the goods, or (ii) makes such a transfer an event of default, gives rise to the rights and remedies provided in subsection (5), (4), but a transfer that is prohibited or is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective.

(3) A provision in a lease agreement which (i) prohibits the creation or enforcement of a security interest in an interest of a party under the lease contract or in the lessor's residual interest in the goods, or (ii) makes such a transfer an event of default, is not enforceable unless, and then only to the extent that, there is an actual transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the goods in violation of the provision or an actual delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease contract in violation of the provision. Neither the granting nor the enforcement of a security interest in (i) the lessor's interest under the lease contract or (ii) the lessor's residual interest in the goods is a transfer that materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on, the lessee within the purview of subsection (5) unless, and then only to the extent that, there is an actual delegation of a material performance of the lessor.

(4) (3) A provision in a lease agreement which (i) prohibits a transfer of a right to damages for default with respect to the whole lease contract or of a right to payment arising out of the transferor's due performance of the transferor's entire obligation, or (ii) makes such a transfer an event of default, is not enforceable, and such a transfer is not a transfer that materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on, the other party to the lease contract



1	within the purview of subsection (5). (4).
2	(5) (4) Subject to subsections (3) and $(4)$ and IC 26-1-9.1-407:
3	(a) if a transfer is made which is made an event of default under
4	a lease agreement, the party to the lease contract not making the
5	transfer, unless that party waives the default or otherwise agrees,
6	has the rights and remedies described in IC 26-1-2.1-501(2);
7	(b) if subdivision (a) is not applicable and if a transfer is made
8	that (i) is prohibited under a lease agreement or (ii) materially
9	impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by,
10	materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden
11	or risk imposed on, the other party to the lease contract, unless the
12	party not making the transfer agrees at any time to the transfer in
13	the lease contract or otherwise, then, except as limited by
14	contract, (i) the transferor is liable to the party not making the
15	transfer for damages caused by the transfer to the extent that the
16	damages could not reasonably be prevented by the party not
17	making the transfer and (ii) a court having jurisdiction may grant
18	other appropriate relief, including cancellation of the lease
19	contract or an injunction against the transfer.
20	(6) (5) A transfer of "the lease" or of "all my rights under the lease",
21	or a transfer in similar general terms, is a transfer of rights and, unless
22	the language or the circumstances, as in a transfer for security, indicate
23	the contrary, the transfer is a delegation of duties by the transferor to
24	the transferee. Acceptance by the transferee constitutes a promise by
25	the transferee to perform those duties. The promise is enforceable by
26	either the transferor or the other party to the lease contract.
27	(7) (6) Unless otherwise agreed by the lessor and the lessee, a
28	delegation of performance does not relieve the transferor as against the
29	other party of any duty to perform or of any liability for default.
30	(8) (7) In a consumer lease, to prohibit the transfer of an interest of
31	a party under the lease contract or to make a transfer an event of
32	default, the language must be specific, by a writing, and conspicuous.
33	SECTION 25. IC 26-1-2.1-307 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
34	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 307. (1) Except as
35	otherwise provided in IC 26-1-2.1-306, a creditor of a lessee takes
36	subject to the lease contract.
37	(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsections subsection (3) and
38	(4) and in IC 26-1-2.1-306 and IC 26-1-2.1-308, a creditor of a lessor
39	takes subject to the lease contract unless
40	(a) the creditor holds a lien that attached to the goods before the
41	lease contract became enforceable.
42	(b) the creditor holds a security interest in the goods and the



1	lessee did not give value and receive delivery of the goods
2	without knowledge of the security interest; or
3	(c) the creditor holds a security interest in the goods which was
4	perfected (IC 26-1-2.1-303) before the lease contract became
5	<del>enforceable.</del>
6	(3) A lessee in the ordinary course of business takes the leasehold
7	interest free of a security interest in the goods created by the lessor
8	even though the security interest is perfected (IC 26-1-2.1-303) and the
9	lessee knows of its existence.
10	(4) A lessee other than a lessee in the ordinary course of business
11	takes the leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that
12	it secures future advances made after the secured party acquires
13	knowledge of the lease or more than forty-five (45) days after the lease
14	contract becomes enforceable, whichever first occurs, unless the future
15	advances are made pursuant to a commitment entered into without
16	knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45)
17	day period. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-317,
18	IC 26-1-9.1-321, and IC 26-1-9.1-323, a lessee takes a leasehold
19	interest subject to a security interest held by a creditor of the
20	lessor.
21	SECTION 26. IC 26-1-2.1-309 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
22	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 309. (1) In this section:
23	(a) goods are "fixtures" when they become so related to particular
24	real estate that an interest in them arises under real estate law;
25	(b) a "fixture filing" is the filing, in the office where a mortgage
26	on the real estate would be filed or recorded, of a financing
27	statement covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and
28	conforming to the requirements of <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9-402(4);</del>
29	IC 26-1-9.1-502(a) and IC 26-1-9.1-502(b);
30	(c) a lease is a "purchase money lease" unless the lessee has
31	possession or use of the goods or the right to possession or use of
32	the goods before the lease agreement is enforceable;
33	(d) a mortgage is a "construction mortgage" to the extent it
34	secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an
35	improvement on land including the acquisition cost of the land,
36	if the recorded writing so indicates; and
37	(e) "encumbrance" includes real estate mortgages and other liens
38	on real estate and all other rights in real estate that are not
39	ownership interests.
40	(2) Under IC 26-1-2.1 a lease may be of goods that are fixtures or
41	may continue in goods that become fixtures, but no lease exists under
42	IC 26-1-2.1 of ordinary building materials incorporated into an



1	improvement on land.
2	(3) IC 26-1-2.1 does not prevent creation of a lease of fixtures
3	pursuant to real estate law.
4	(4) The perfected interest of a lessor of fixtures has priority over a
5	conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real estate if:
6	(a) the lease is a purchase money lease, the conflicting interest of
7	the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods become
8	fixtures, the interest of the lessor is perfected by a fixture filing
9	before the goods become fixtures or within ten (10) days
10	thereafter, and the lessee has an interest of record in the real
11	estate or is in possession of the real estate; or
12	(b) the interest of the lessor is perfected by a fixture filing before
13	the interest of the encumbrancer or owner is of record, the lessor's
14	interest has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor
15	in title of the encumbrancer or owner, and the lessee has an
16	interest of record in the real estate or is in possession of the real
17	estate.
18	(5) The interest of a lessor of fixtures, whether or not perfected, has
19	priority over the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of
20	the real estate if:
21	(a) the fixtures are readily removable factory or office machines,
22	readily removable equipment that is not primarily used or leased
23	for use in the operation of the real estate, or readily removable
24	replacements of domestic appliances that are goods subject to a
25	consumer lease, and before the goods become fixtures the lease
26	contract is enforceable; or
27	(b) the conflicting interest is a lien on the real estate obtained by
28	legal or equitable proceedings after the lease contract is
29	enforceable; or
30	(c) the encumbrancer or owner has consented in writing to the
31	lease or has disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures; or
32	(d) the lessee has a right to remove the goods as against the
33	encumbrancer or owner. If the lessee's right to remove terminates,
34	the priority of the interest of the lessor continues for a reasonable
35	time.
36	(6) Notwithstanding subsection 4(a) but otherwise subject to
37	subsections (4) and (5), the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the
38	lessor's residual interest, is subordinate to the conflicting interest of an
39	encumbrancer of the real estate under a construction mortgage recorded
40	before the goods become fixtures if the goods become fixtures before
41	the completion of the construction. To the extent given to refinance a

construction mortgage, the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer of



the real estate under a mortgage has this priority to the same extent as the encumbrancer of the real estate under the construction mortgage.

- (7) In cases not within the preceding subsections, priority between the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, and the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real estate who is not the lessee is determined by the priority rules governing conflicting interests in real estate.
- (8) If the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, has priority over all conflicting interests of all owners and encumbrancers of the real estate, the lessor or the lessee may (i) on default, expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease agreement but subject to the lease agreement and IC 26-1-2.1, or (ii) if necessary to enforce other rights and remedies of the lessor or lessee under IC 26-1-2.1, remove the goods from the real estate, free and clear of all conflicting interests of all owners and encumbrancers of the real estate, but the lessor or lessee must reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real estate who is not the lessee and who has not otherwise agreed for the cost of repair of any physical injury, but not for any diminution in value of the real estate caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the party seeking removal gives adequate security for the performance of this obligation.
- (9) Even though the lease agreement does not create a security interest, the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, is perfected by filing a financing statement as a fixture filing for leased goods that are or are to become fixtures in accordance with the relevant provisions of IC 26-1-9. IC 26-1-9.1.

SECTION 27. IC 26-1-3.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 102. (a) IC 26-1-3.1 applies to negotiable instruments. It does not apply to money, to payment orders governed by IC 26-1-4.1, or to securities governed by IC 26-1-8.1.

- (b) If there is conflict between IC 26-1-3.1 and IC 26-1-4 or <del>IC 26-1-9</del> **IC 26-1-9.1**, IC 26-1-4, and <del>IC 26-1-9</del> **IC 26-1-9.1** govern.
- (c) Regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and operating circulars of the Federal Reserve Banks supersede any inconsistent provision of IC 26-1-3.1 to the extent of the inconsistency.

SECTION 28. IC 26-1-3.1-605 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 605. (a) In this section, the term "endorser" includes a drawer having the obligation described in IC 26-1-3.1-414(d).



2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15 16 17 18
18
19
20
21
21 22 23
23
24
25
25
25 26
25 26 27
24 25 26 27 28
28 29
28 29
28 29
28 29 30 31 32
28 29 30 31 32 33
28 29 30 31 32 33 34
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35

- (b) Discharge, under IC 26-1-3.1-604, of the obligation of a party to pay an instrument does not discharge the obligation of an endorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the discharged party.
- (c) If a person entitled to enforce an instrument agrees, with or without consideration, to an extension of the due date of the obligation of a party to pay the instrument, the extension discharges an endorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the party whose obligation is extended to the extent the endorser or accommodation party proves that the extension caused loss to the endorser or accommodation party with respect to the right of recourse.
- (d) If a person entitled to enforce an instrument agrees, with or without consideration, to a material modification of the obligation of a party other than an extension of the due date, the modification discharges the obligation of an endorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the person whose obligation is modified to the extent the modification causes loss to the endorser or accommodation party with respect to the right of recourse. The loss suffered by the endorser or accommodation party as a result of the modification is equal to the amount of the right of recourse unless the person enforcing the instrument proves that no loss was caused by the modification or that the loss caused by the modification was an amount less than the amount of the right of recourse.
- (e) If the obligation of a party to pay an instrument is secured by an interest in collateral and a person entitled to enforce the instrument impairs the value of the interest in collateral, the obligation of an endorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the obligor is discharged to the extent of the impairment. The value of an interest in collateral is impaired to the extent:
  - (1) the value of the interest is reduced to an amount less than the amount of the right of recourse of the party asserting discharge; or
  - (2) the reduction in value of the interest causes an increase in the amount by which the amount of the right of recourse exceeds the value of the interest.

The burden of proving impairment is on the party asserting discharge.

(f) If the obligation of a party is secured by an interest in collateral not provided by an accommodation party and a person entitled to enforce the instrument impairs the value of the interest in collateral, the obligation of any party who is jointly and severally liable with respect to the secured obligation is discharged to the extent the impairment causes the party asserting discharge to pay more than that party would



41

42

1	have been obliged to pay, taking into account rights of contribution, if
2	impairment had not occurred. If the party asserting discharge is an
3	accommodation party not entitled to discharge under subsection (e), the
4	party is considered to have a right to contribution based on joint and
5	several liability rather than a right to reimbursement. The burden of
6	proving impairment is on the party asserting discharge.
7	(g) Under subsection (e) or (f), impairing value of an interest in
8	collateral includes:
9	(1) failure to obtain or maintain perfection or recordation of the
.0	interest in collateral;
1	(2) release of collateral without substitution of collateral of equal
2	value;
.3	(3) failure to perform a duty to preserve the value of collateral
4	owed, under IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1 or other law, to a debtor or
.5	surety or other person secondarily liable; or
6	(4) failure to comply with applicable law in disposing of
7	collateral.
.8	(h) An accommodation party is not discharged under subsection (c),
9	(d), or (e) unless the person entitled to enforce the instrument knows of
20	the accommodation or has notice under IC 26-1-3.1-419(c) that the
21	instrument was signed for accommodation.
22	(i) A party is not discharged under this section if:
23	(1) the party asserting discharge consents to the event or conduct
24	that is the basis of the discharge; or
25	(2) the instrument or a separate agreement of the party provides
26	for waiver of discharge under this section either specifically or by
27	general language indicating that parties waive defenses based on
28	suretyship or impairment of collateral.
29	SECTION 29. IC 26-1-4-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
80	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 210. (a) A collecting
31	bank has a security interest in an item and any accompanying
32	documents or the proceeds of either:
33	(1) in the case of an item deposited in an account, to the extent to
34	which credit given for the item has been withdrawn or applied;
35	(2) in the case of an item for which it has given credit available
36	for withdrawal as of right, to the extent of the credit given,
37	whether or not the credit is drawn upon or there is a right of
38	charge-back; or
39	(3) if it makes an advance on or against the item.
10	(b) If credit given for several items received at one (1) time or under
11	a single agreement is withdrawn or applied in part, the security interest
12	remains upon all the items, any accompanying documents, or the



-	oceeds of either. For the purpose of this section, credits first given
	first withdrawn.
	(c) Receipt by a collecting bank of a final settlement for an item is
	realization on its security interest in the item, accompanying
	cuments, and proceeds. So long as the bank does not receive final
	tlement for the item or give up possession of the item or
	companying documents for purposes other than collection, the
	eurity interest continues to that extent and is subject to IC 26-1-9,
but	
	(1) no security agreement is necessary to make the security
	interest enforceable (IC $\frac{26-1-9-203(1)(a)}{(a)}$ ;
	(IC 26-1-9.1-203(b)(3)(A));
	(2) no filing is required to perfect the security interest; and
	(3) the security interest has priority over conflicting perfected
	security interests in the item, accompanying documents, or
	proceeds.
	SECTION 30. IC 26-1-5.1-114 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
	LLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 114. (a) In this section,
	occeds of a letter of credit" means the cash, check, accepted draft,
	other item of value paid or delivered upon honor or giving of value
•	the issuer or any nominated person under the letter of credit. The
teri	m does not include a beneficiary's drawing rights or documents
_	sented by the beneficiary.
	(b) A beneficiary may assign its right to part or all of the proceeds
	a letter of credit. The beneficiary may do so before presentation as
_	resent assignment of its right to receive proceeds contingent upon
	compliance with the terms and conditions of the letter of credit.
	(c) An issuer or nominated person need not recognize an assignment
-	proceeds of a letter of credit until it consents to the assignment.
	(d) An issuer or nominated person has no obligation to give or
	hhold its consent to an assignment of proceeds of a letter of credit,
	consent may not be unreasonably withheld if the assignee possesses
	d exhibits the letter of credit and presentation of the letter of credit
is a	a condition to honor.

- (e) Rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person are independent of the beneficiary's assignment of the proceeds of a letter of credit and are superior to the assignee's right to the proceeds.
- (f) Neither the rights recognized by this section between an assignee and an issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person nor the issuer's or nominated person's payment of proceeds to an assignee or a third person affects the rights between the assignee and any person other than the issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person. The



mode of creating and perfecting a security interest in or granting an assignment of a beneficiary's rights to proceeds is governed by <del>IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1</del> or other law. Against persons other than the issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person, the rights and obligations arising upon the creation of a security interest or other assignment of a beneficiary's right to proceeds and its perfection are governed by <del>IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1</del> or other law.

SECTION 31. IC 26-1-5.1-116 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 116. (a) The liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction chosen by an agreement in the form of a record signed or otherwise authenticated by the affected parties in the manner provided in IC 26-1-5.1-104 or by a provision in the person's letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking. The jurisdiction whose law is chosen need not bear any relation to the transaction.

- (b) Unless subsection (a) applies, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the person is located. The person is considered to be located at the address indicated in the person's undertaking. If more than one (1) address is indicated, the person is considered to be located at the address from which the person's undertaking was issued. For the purpose of jurisdiction, choice of law, and recognition of interbranch letters of credit, but not enforcement of a judgment, all branches of a bank are considered separate juridical entities and a bank is considered to be located at the place where its relevant branch is considered to be located under this subsection.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser is governed by any rules of custom or practice, such as the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, to which the letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking is expressly made subject. If:
  - (i) IC 26-1-5.1 would govern the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser under subsection (a) or (b);
  - (ii) the relevant undertaking incorporates rules of custom or practice; and
  - (iii) there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and those rules as applied to that undertaking;

those rules govern except to the extent of any conflict with the nonvariable provisions specified in IC 26-1-5.1-103(c).

(d) If there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and IC 26-1-3.1, IC 26-1-4, IC 26-1-4.1, or <del>IC 26-1-9</del> **IC 26-1-9.1**, IC 26-1-5.1 governs.



1	(e) The forum for settling disputes arising out of an undertaking
2	within IC 26-1-5.1 may be chosen in the manner and with the binding
3	effect that governing law may be chosen in accordance with subsection
4	(a).
5	SECTION 32. IC 26-1-5.1-118 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
6	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
7	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 118. (a) An issuer or nominated
8	person has a security interest in a document presented under a
9	letter of credit to the extent that the issuer or nominated person
10	honors or gives value for the presentation.
11	(b) So long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated
12	person has not been reimbursed or has not otherwise recovered the
13	value given with respect to a security interest in a document under
14	subsection (a), the security interest continues and is subject to
15	IC 26-1-9.1, but:
16	(1) a security agreement is not necessary to make the security
17	interest enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203(b)(3);
18	(2) if the document is presented in a medium other than a
19	written or other tangible medium, the security interest is
20	perfected; and
21	(3) if the document is presented in a written or other tangible
22	medium and is not a certificated security, chattel paper, a
23	document of title, an instrument, or a letter of credit, the
24	security interest is perfected and has priority over a
25	conflicting security interest in the document so long as the
26	debtor does not have possession of the document.
27	SECTION 33. IC 26-1-6.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
28	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 102. (1) In this chapter,
29	unless the context otherwise requires:
30	(a) "Assets" means the inventory that is the subject of a bulk sale
31	and any tangible and intangible personal property used or held for
32	use primarily in, or arising from, the seller's business and sold in
33	connection with that inventory, but the term does not include:
34	(i) fixtures (IC 26-1-9-313(1)(a)) (IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(41))
35	other than readily removable factory and office machines;
36	(ii) the lessee's interest in a lease of real property; or
37	(iii) property to the extent it is generally exempt from creditor
38	process under nonbankruptcy law.
39	(b) "Auctioneer" means a person whom the seller engages to
40	direct, conduct, control, or be responsible for a sale by auction.
41	(c) "Bulk sale" means:
42	(i) in the case of a sale by auction or a sale or series of sales



1	conducted by a liquidator on the seller's behalf, a sale or series
2	of sales not in the ordinary course of the seller's business of
3	more than half of the seller's inventory, as measured by value
4	on the date of the bulk-sale agreement, if on that date the
5	auctioneer or liquidator has notice, or after reasonable inquiry
6	would have had notice, that the seller will not continue to
7	operate the same or a similar kind of business after the sale of
8	series of sales; and
9	(ii) in all other cases, a sale not in the ordinary course of the
10	seller's business of more than half the seller's inventory, as
11	measured by value on the date of the bulk-sale agreement, it
12	on that date the buyer has notice, or after reasonable inquiry
13	would have had notice, that the seller will not continue to
14	operate the same or a similar kind of business after the sale.
15	(d) "Claim" means a right to payment from the seller, whether or
16	not the right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, fixed, matured
17	disputed, secured, legal, or equitable. The term includes costs of
18	collection and attorney's fees only to the extent that the laws of
19	this state permit the holder of the claim to recover them in ar
20	action against the obligor.
21	(e) "Claimant" means a person holding a claim incurred in the
22	seller's business other than:
23	(i) an unsecured and unmatured claim for employmen
24	compensation and benefits, including commissions and
25	vacation, severance, and sick-leave pay;
26	(ii) a claim for injury to an individual or to property, or for
27	breach of warranty, unless:
28	(A) a right of action for the claim has accrued;
29	(B) the claim has been asserted against the seller; and
30	(C) the seller knows the identity of the person asserting the
31	claim and the basis upon which the person has asserted it
32	and
33	(iii) a claim for taxes owing to a governmental unit.
34	(f) "Creditor" means a claimant or other person holding a claim
35	(g) (i) "Date of the bulk sale" means:
36	(A) if the sale is by auction or is conducted by a liquidator
37	on the seller's behalf, the date on which more than ter
38	percent (10%) of the net proceeds is paid to or for the
39	benefit of the seller; and
40	(B) in all other cases, the later of the date on which:
41	(I) more than ten percent (10%) of the netcontract price is
42	paid to or for the benefit of the seller; or



1	(II) more than ten percent (10%) of the assets, as measured
2	by value, are transferred to the buyer.
3	(ii) For purposes of this subsection:
4	(A) delivery of a negotiable instrument
5	(IC 26-1-3.1-104(a)(1)) to or for the benefit of the seller in
6	exchange for assets constitutes payment of the contract price
7	pro tanto;
8	(B) to the extent that the contract price is deposited in an
9	escrow, the contract price is paid to or for the benefit of the
10	seller when the seller acquires the unconditional right to
11	receive the deposit or when the deposit is delivered to the
12	seller or for the benefit of the seller, whichever is earlier;
13	and
14	(C) an asset is transferred when a person holding an
15	unsecured claim can no longer obtain through judicial
16	proceedings rights to the asset that are superior to those of
17	the buyer arising as a result of the bulk sale. A person
18	holding an unsecured claim can obtain those superior rights
19	to a tangible asset at least until the buyer has an
20	unconditional right, under the bulk-sale agreement, to
21	possess the asset, and a person holding an unsecured claim
22	can obtain those superior rights to an intangible asset at least
23	until the buyer has an unconditional right, under the
24	bulk-sale agreement, to use the asset.
25	(h) "Date of the bulk-sale agreement" means:
26	(i) in the case of a sale by auction or conducted by a liquidator
27	(subsection (c)(i)), the date on which the seller engages the
28	auctioneer or liquidator; and
29	(ii) in all other cases, the date on which a bulk-sale agreement
30	becomes enforceable between the buyer and the seller.
31	(i) "Debt" means liability on a claim.
32	(j) "Liquidator" means a person who is regularly engaged in the
33	business of disposing of assets for businesses contemplating
34	liquidation or dissolution.
35	(k) "Net contract price" means the new consideration the buyer is
36	obligated to pay for the assets less:
37	(i) the amount of any proceeds of the sale of an asset, to the
38	extent the proceeds are applied in partial or total satisfaction
39	of a debt secured by the asset; and
40	(ii) the amount of any debt to the extent it is secured by a
41	security interest or lien that is enforceable against the asset
42	before and after it has been sold to a buyer. If a debt is secured



1	by an asset and other property of the seller, the amount of the
2	debt secured by a security interest or lien that is enforceable
3	against the asset is determined by multiplying the debt by a
4	fraction, the numerator of which is the value of the new
5	consideration for the asset on the date of the bulk sale and the
6	denominator of which is the value of all property securing the
7	debt on the date of the bulk sale.
8	(l) "Net proceeds" means the new consideration received for
9	assets sold at a sale by auction or a sale conducted by a liquidator
10	on the seller's behalf less:
11	(i) commissions and reasonable expenses of the sale;
12	(ii) the amount of any proceeds of the sale of an asset, to the
13	extent the proceeds are applied in partial or total satisfaction
14	of a debt secured by the asset; and
15	(iii) the amount of any debt to the extent it is secured by a
16	security interest or lien that is enforceable against the asset
17	before and after it has been sold to a buyer. If a debt is secured
18	by an asset and other property of the seller, the amount of the
19	debt secured by a security interest or lien that is enforceable
20	against the asset is determined by multiplying the debt by a
21	fraction, the numerator of which is the value of the new
22	consideration for the asset on the date of the bulk sale and the
23	denominator of which is the value of all property securing the
24	debt on the date of the bulk sale.
25	(m) A sale is "in the ordinary course of the seller's business" if the
26	sale comports with usual or customary practices in the kind of
27	business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's own
28	usual or customary practices.
29	(n) "United States" includes its territories and possessions and the
30	Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
31	(o) "Value" means fair market value.
32	(p) "Verified" means signed and sworn to or affirmed.
33	(2) The following definitions apply to this chapter:
34	(a) "Buyer." IC 26-1-2-103(1)(a).
35	(b) "Equipment." <del>IC 26-1-9-109(2).</del> IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(33).
36	(c) "Inventory." <del>IC 26-1-9-109(4).</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(48).</b>
37	(d) "Sale." IC 26-1-2-106(1).
38	(e) "Seller." IC 26-1-2-103(1)(d).
39	(3) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles
40	of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this chapter.
41	SECTION 34. IC 26-1-6.1-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
42	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 103. (1) Except as



1	otherwise provided in subsection (3), this chapter applies to a bulk sale
2	if:
3	(a) the seller's principal business is the sale of inventory from
4	stock; and
5	(b) on the date of the bulk-sale agreement the seller is located in
6	Indiana or, if the seller is located in a jurisdiction that is not a part
7	of the United States, the seller's major executive office in the
8	United States is in Indiana.
9	(2) A seller is deemed to be located at the seller's place of business.
10	If a seller has more than one (1) place of business, the seller is deemed
11	located at the seller's chief executive office.
12	(3) This chapter does not apply to:
13	(a) a transfer made to secure payment or performance of an
14	obligation;
15	(b) a transfer of collateral to a secured party pursuant to
16	<del>IC 26-1-9-503;</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-609</b> ;
17	(c) a sale of collateral pursuant to <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9-504;</del>
18	IC 26-1-9.1-610;
19	(d) retention of collateral pursuant to <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9-505;</del>
20	IC 26-1-9.1-620;
21	(e) a sale of an asset encumbered by a security interest or lien if
22	(i) all the proceeds of the sale are applied in partial or total
23	satisfaction of the debt secured by the security interest or lien, or
24	(ii) the security interest or lien is enforceable against the asset
25	after it has been sold to the buyer and the net contract price is zero
26	(0);
27	(f) a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or to a
28	subsequent transfer by the assignee;
29	(g) a sale by an executor, administrator, receiver, trustee in
30	bankruptcy, or any public officer under judicial process;
31	(h) a sale made in the course of judicial or administrative
32	proceedings for the dissolution or reorganization of an
33	organization;
34	(i) a sale to a buyer whose principal place of business is in the
35	United States and who:
36	(i) not earlier than twenty-one (21) days before the date of the
37	bulk sale, (A) obtains from the seller a verified and dated list
38	of claimants of whom the seller has notice three (3) days
39	before the seller sends or delivers the list to the buyer or (B)
40	conducts a reasonable inquiry to discover the claimants;
41	(ii) assumes in full the debts owed to claimants of whom the
12.	buyer has knowledge on the date the buyer receives the list of



1	claimants from the seller or on the date the buyer completes
2	the reasonable inquiry, as the case may be;
3	(iii) is not insolvent after the assumption; and
4	(iv) gives written notice of the assumption not later than thirty
5	(30) days after the date of the bulk sale by sending or
6	delivering a notice to the claimants identified in subparagraph
7	(ii) or by filing a notice in the office of the secretary of state;
8	(j) a sale to a buyer whose principal place of business is in the
9	United States and who:
10	(i) assumes in full the debts that were incurred in the seller's
11	business before the date of the bulk sale;
12	(ii) is not insolvent after the assumption; and
13	(iii) gives written notice of the assumption not later than thirty
14	(30) days after the date of the bulk sale by sending or
15	delivering a notice to each creditor whose debt is assumed or
16	by filing a notice in the office of the secretary of state;
17	(k) a sale to a new organization that is organized to take over and
18	continue the business of the seller and that has its principal place
19	of business in the United States if:
20	(i) the buyer assumes in full the debts that were incurred in the
21	seller's business before the date of the bulk sale;
22	(ii) the seller receives nothing from the sale except an interest
23	in the new organization that is subordinate to the claims
24	against the organization arising from the assumption; and
25	(iii) the buyer gives written notice of the assumption not later
26	than thirty (30) days after the date of the bulk sale by sending
27	or delivering a notice to each creditor whose debt is assumed
28	or by filing a notice in the office of the secretary of state;
29	(l) a sale of assets having:
30	(i) a value, net of liens, and security interests of less than ten
31	thousand dollars (\$10,000). If a debt is secured by assets and
32	other property of the seller, the net value of the assets is
33	determined by subtracting from their value an amount equal to
34	the product of the debt multiplied by a fraction, the numerator
35	of which is the value of the assets on the date of the bulk sale
36	and the denominator of which is the value of all property
37	securing the debt on the date of the bulk sale; or
38	(ii) a value of more than twenty-five million dollars
39	(\$25,000,000);
40	on the date of the bulk-sale agreement; or
41	(m) a sale required by, and made pursuant to, statute.
42	(4) The notice under subsection (3)(i)(iv) must state:



1	(i) that a sale that may constitute a bulk sale has been or will
2	be made;
3	(ii) the date or prospective date of the bulk sale;
4	(iii) the individual, partnership, or corporate names and the
5	addresses of the seller and buyer;
6	(iv) the address to which inquiries about the sale may be made,
7	if different from the seller's address; and
8	(v) that the buyer has assumed or will assume in full the debts
9	owed to claimants of whom the buyer has knowledge on the
.0	date the buyer receives the list of claimants from the seller or
1	completes a reasonable inquiry to discover the claimants.
2	(5) The notice under subsections (3)(j)(iii) and (3)(k)(iii) must state:
3	(i) that a sale that may constitute a bulk sale has been or will be made;
4	
.6	<ul><li>(ii) the date or prospective date of the bulk sale;</li><li>(iii) the individual, partnership, or corporate names and the</li></ul>
	addresses of the seller and buyer;
.7 .8	(iv) the address to which inquiries about the sale may be made,
	if different from the seller's address; and
.9 20	(v) that the buyer has assumed or will assume the debts that
21	were incurred in the seller's business before the date of the
	bulk sale.
22 23	(6) For purposes of subsection (3)(1), the value of assets is presumed
24	to be equal to the price the buyer agrees to pay for the assets. However,
25	in a sale by auction or a sale conducted by a liquidator on the seller's
26	behalf, the value of assets is presumed to be the amount the auctioneer
27	or liquidator reasonably estimates the assets will bring at auction or
28	upon liquidation.
29	SECTION 35. IC 26-1-6.1-109 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
80	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 109. (1) Presentation
31	of a notice or list of claimants for filing and tender of the filing fee or
32	acceptance of the notice or list by the secretary of state constitutes
3	filing under IC 26-1-6.1.
34	(2) The secretary of state shall:
35	(a) mark each notice or list with a file number and with the date
36	and hour of filing;
37	(b) hold the notice or list or a copy for public inspection;
88	(c) index the notice or list according to each name given for the
89	seller and for the buyer; and
10	(d) note in the index the file number and the addresses of the
1	seller and buyer given in the notice or list.
12	(3) If the person filing a notice or list furnishes the secretary of state



with a copy, the secretary of state upon request shall note upon the copy the file number and date and hour of the filing of the original and send or deliver the copy to the person.

- (4) The fee for filing and indexing and for stamping a copy furnished by the person filing to show the date and place of filing is set forth in IC 26-1-9-401. IC 26-1-9.1.
- (5) Upon request of any person, the secretary of state shall issue a certificate showing whether any notice or list with respect to a particular seller or buyer is on file on the date and hour stated in the certificate. If a notice or list is on file, the certificate must give the date and hour of filing of each notice or list and the name and address of each seller, buyer, auctioneer, or liquidator. The fee for the certificate is set forth in IC 26-1-9-401. Upon request of any person, the secretary of state shall furnish a copy of any filed notice or list for the fee that is set forth in IC 26-1-9-401.
- (6) The secretary of state shall keep each notice or list for two (2) years after it is filed.

SECTION 36. IC 26-1-7-209 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 209. (1) A warehouseman has a lien against the bailor on the goods covered by a warehouse receipt or on the proceeds thereof in his possession for charges for storage or transportation (including demurrage and terminal charges), insurance, labor, or charges present or future in relation to the goods, and for expenses necessary for preservation of the goods or reasonably incurred in their sale pursuant to law. If the person on whose account the goods are held is liable for like charges or expenses in relation to other goods whenever deposited and it is stated in the receipt that a lien is claimed for charges and expenses in relation to other goods, the warehouseman also has a lien against him for such charges and expenses whether or not the other goods have been delivered by the warehouseman. But against a person to whom a negotiable warehouse receipt is duly negotiated, a warehouseman's lien is limited to charges in an amount or at a rate specified on the receipt or if no charges are so specified then to a reasonable charge for storage of the goods covered by the receipt subsequent to the date of the receipt.

- (2) The warehouseman may also reserve a security interest against the bailor for a maximum amount specified on the receipt for charges other than those specified in subsection (1), such as for money advanced and interest. Such a security interest is governed by IC 26-1-9.1 on secured transactions.
  - (3) A warehouseman's lien for charges and expenses under



46
subsection (1) or a security interest under subsection (2) is also effective against any person who so entrusted the bailor with
possession of the goods that a pledge of them by him to a good faith purchaser for value would have been valid but is not effective against
a person as to whom the document confers no right in the goods covered by it under IC 26-1-7-503.
(4) A warehouseman loses his lien on any goods which he voluntarily delivers or which he unjustifiably refuses to deliver.
SECTION 37. IC 26-1-7-503 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 503. (1) A document
of title confers no right in goods against a person who before issuance
of the document had a legal interest or a perfected security interest in
them and who neither:
(a) delivered or entrusted them or any document of title covering
them to the bailor or his nominee with actual or apparent authority
to ship, store, or sell or with power to obtain delivery under
IC 26-1-7-403 or with power of disposition under IC 26-1-2-403,
IC 26-1-9-307 IC 26-1-9.1-320, or other statute or rule of law;
nor
(b) acquiesced in the procurement by the bailor or his nominee of
any document of title.
(2) Title to goods based upon an unaccepted delivery order is
subject to the rights of anyone to whom a negotiable warehouse receipt
or bill of lading covering the goods has been duly negotiated. Such a
title may be defeated under IC 26-1-7-504 to the same extent as the
rights of the issuer or a transferee from the issuer.

- (3) Title to goods based upon a bill of lading issued to a freight forwarder is subject to the rights of anyone to whom a bill issued by the freight forwarder covering such goods has been duly negotiated, but delivery by the carrier in accordance with IC 26-1-7-401 through IC 26-1-7-404 pursuant to its own bill of lading discharges the carrier's obligation to deliver.
- SECTION 38. IC 26-1-8.1-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 103. (a) A share or similar equity interest issued by a corporation, business trust, joint stock company, or similar entity is a security.
- (b) An "investment company security" is a security. "Investment company security" means a share or similar equity interest issued by an entity that is registered as an investment company under the federal investment company laws, an interest in a unit investment trust that is so registered, or a face amount certificate issued by a face amount certificate company that is so registered. Investment company security



_	
1	does not include an insurance policy or endowment policy or annuity
2	contract issued by an insurance company.
3	(c) An interest in a partnership or limited liability company is not a
4	security unless it is dealt in or traded on securities exchanges or in
5	securities markets, its terms expressly provide that it is a security
6	governed by IC 26-1-8.1, or it is an investment company security.
7	However, an interest in a partnership or limited liability company is a
8	financial asset if it is held in a securities account.
9	(d) A writing that is a security certificate is governed by IC 26-1-8.1
10	and not by IC 26-1-3.1, even though it also meets the requirements of
11	that article. However, a negotiable instrument governed by IC 26-1-3.1
12	is a financial asset if it is held in a securities account.
13	(e) An option or a similar obligation issued by a clearing corporation
14	to its participants is not a security, but it is a financial asset.
15	(f) A commodity contract (as defined in IC 26-1-9-115
16	IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(15)), is not a security or a financial asset.
17	SECTION 39. IC 26-1-8.1-105 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 105. (a) A person has
19	notice of an adverse claim if:
20	(1) the person knows of the adverse claim;
21	(2) the person is aware of facts sufficient to indicate that there is
22	a significant probability that the adverse claim exists and
23	deliberately avoids information that would establish the existence
24	of the adverse claim; or
25	(3) the person has a duty, imposed by statute or regulation, to
26	investigate whether an adverse claim exists, and the investigation
27	so required would establish the existence of the adverse claim.
28	(b) Having knowledge that a financial asset or interest therein is or
29	has been transferred by a representative imposes no duty of inquiry into
30	the rightfulness of a transaction and is not notice of an adverse claim.
31	However, a person who knows that a representative has transferred a
32	financial asset or interest therein in a transaction that is, or whose
33	proceeds are being used, for the individual benefit of the representative
34	or otherwise in breach of duty has notice of an adverse claim.
35	(c) An act or event that creates a right to immediate performance of
36	the principal obligation represented by a security certificate or sets a
37	date on or after which the certificate is to be presented or surrendered
38	for redemption or exchange does not itself constitute notice of an
39	adverse claim except in the case of a transfer more than:
40	(1) one (1) year after a date set for presentment or surrender for
41	redemption or exchange; or
42	(2) six (6) months after a date set for payment of money against



1	presentation or surrender of the certificate, if money was available
2	for payment on that date.
3	(d) A purchaser of a certificated security has notice of an adverse
4	claim if the security certificate:
5	(1) whether in bearer or registered form, has been endorsed "for
6	collection" or "for surrender" or for some other purpose not
7	involving transfer; or
8	(2) is in bearer form and has on it an unambiguous statement that
9	it is the property of a person other than the transferor, but the
10	mere writing of a name on the certificate is not such a statement.
11	(e) Filing of a financing statement under IC 26-1-9 IC 26-1-9.1 is
12	not notice of an adverse claim to a financial asset.
13	SECTION 40. IC 26-1-8.1-106 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
14	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 106. (a) A purchaser
15	has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated
16	security is delivered to the purchaser.
17	(b) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered
18	form if the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:
19	(1) the certificate is endorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an
20	effective endorsement; or
21	(2) the certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon
22	original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer.
23	(c) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:
24	(1) the uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or
25	(2) the issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions
26	originated by the purchaser without further consent by the
27	registered owner.
28	(d) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:
29	(1) the purchaser becomes the entitlement holder; <del>or</del>
30	(2) the securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with
31	entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further
32	consent by the entitlement holder; or
33	(3) another person has control of the security entitlement on
34	behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control
35	of the security entitlement, acknowledges that it has control
36	on behalf of the purchaser.
37	(e) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the
38	entitlement holder to the entitlement holder's own securities
39	intermediary, the securities intermediary has control.
40	(f) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection
41	$(c)$ $\frac{(2)}{(2)}$ or $(d)$ $\frac{(2)}{(2)}$ has control even if the registered owner in the case of
42	subsection (c)(2) or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection



1	(d)(2) retains the right to make substitutions for the uncertificated
2	security or security entitlement, to originate instructions or entitlement
3	orders to the issuer or a securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal
4	with the uncertificated security or security entitlement.
5	(g) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an
6	agreement of the kind described in subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2) without
7	the consent of the registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer
8	or a securities intermediary is not required to enter into such an
9	agreement even though the registered owner or entitlement holder so
10	directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered into such
11	an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement
12	to another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or
13	entitlement holder.
14	SECTION 41. IC 26-1-8.1-110 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
15	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 110. (a) The local law
16	of the issuer's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (d), governs:
17	(1) the validity of a security;
18	(2) the rights and duties of the issuer with respect to registration
19	of transfer;
20	(3) the effectiveness of registration of transfer by the issuer;
21	(4) whether the issuer owes any duties to an adverse claimant to
22	a security; and
23	(5) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person to
24	whom transfer of a certificated or uncertificated security is
25	registered or a person who obtains control of an uncertificated
26	security.
27	(b) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, as
28	specified in subsection (e), governs:
29	(1) acquisition of a security entitlement from the securities
30	intermediary;
31	(2) the rights and duties of the securities intermediary and
32	entitlement holder arising out of a security entitlement;
33	(3) whether the securities intermediary owes any duties to an
34	adverse claimant to a security entitlement; and
35	(4) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person
36	who acquires a security entitlement from the securities
37	intermediary or a person who purchases a security entitlement or
38	interest therein from an entitlement holder.
39	(c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which a security certificate
40	is located at the time of delivery governs whether an adverse claim can
41	be asserted against a person to whom the security certificate is



delivered.

1	(d) "Issuer's jurisdiction" means the jurisdiction under which the
2	issuer of the security is organized or, if permitted by the law of that
3	jurisdiction, the law of another jurisdiction specified by the issuer. An
4	issuer organized under the law of this state may specify the law of
5	another jurisdiction as the law governing the matters specified in
6	subsection (a)(2) through (a)(5).
7	(e) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's
8	jurisdiction" for purposes of this section:
9	(1) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
10	entitlement holder specifies that it is governed by the law of a
11	particular jurisdiction, governing the securities account
12	expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the
13	securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of
14	IC 26-1-8.1-101 through IC 26-1-8.1-116, that jurisdiction is the
15	securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
16	(2) If subdivision (1) does not apply and an agreement
17	between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder
18	expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law
19	of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities
20	intermediary's jurisdiction.
21	(2) (3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies
22	and an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
23	entitlement holder does not specify the governing law as provided
24	in subdivision (1), but governing the securities account
25	expressly specifies provides that the securities account is
26	maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that
27	jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
28	(3) (4) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
29	entitlement holder does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in
30	$\frac{\text{subdivision}}{\text{subdivisions}}$ apply,
31	the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in
32	which is located the office identified in an account statement as
33	the office serving the entitlement holder's account is located.
34	(4) (5) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
35	entitlement holder does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in
36	subdivision (1) or (2) and an account statement does not identify
37	an office serving the entitlement holder's account as provided in
38	subdivision (3), none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the
39	securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which
40	is located the chief executive office of the securities intermediary
41	is located.
42	(f) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the



	51
1	physical location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the
2	jurisdiction in which is organized the issuer of the financial asset with
3	respect to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement, or by
4	the location of facilities for data processing or other record keeping
5	concerning the account.
6	SECTION 42. IC 26-1-8.1-301 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
7	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 301. (a) Delivery of a
8	certificated security to a purchaser occurs when:
9	(1) the purchaser acquires possession of the security certificate;
10	(2) another person, other than a securities intermediary, either
11	acquires possession of the security certificate on behalf of the
12	purchaser or, having previously acquired possession of the
13	certificate, acknowledges that it holds for the purchaser; or
14	(3) a securities intermediary acting on behalf of the purchaser
15	acquires possession of the security certificate, only if the
16	certificate is in registered form and has been is (i) registered in
17	the name of the purchaser, (ii) payable to the order of the
18	purchaser, or (iii) specially endorsed to the purchaser by an
19	effective endorsement and has not been endorsed to the
20	securities intermediary or in blank.
21	(b) Delivery of an uncertificated security to a purchaser occurs
22	when:

- when:
  - (1) the issuer registers the purchaser as the registered owner, upon original issue or registration of transfer; or
  - (2) another person, other than a securities intermediary, either becomes the registered owner of the uncertificated security on behalf of the purchaser or, having previously become the registered owner, acknowledges that it holds for the purchaser.

SECTION 43. IC 26-1-8.1-302 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 302. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), upon delivery a purchaser of a certificated or uncertificated security to a purchaser, the purchaser acquires all rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to transfer.

- (b) A purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights only to the extent of the interest purchased.
- (c) A purchaser of a certificated security who as a previous holder had notice of an adverse claim does not improve its position by taking from a protected purchaser.

SECTION 44. IC 26-1-8.1-510 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 510. (a) In a case not covered by the priority rules in IC 26-1-9.1 or the rules stated in



23 24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

1	subsection (c), an action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset
2	or security entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin,
3	constructive trust, equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted
4	against a person who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest
5	therein, from an entitlement holder if the purchaser gives value, does
6	not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains control.
7	(b) If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an
8	entitlement holder under IC 26-1-8.1-502, the adverse claim cannot be
9	asserted against a person who purchases a security entitlement, or an
.0	interest therein, from the entitlement holder.
.1	(c) In a case not covered by the priority rules in <del>IC</del> <del>26-1-9,</del>
2	IC 26-1-9.1, a purchaser for value of a security entitlement, or an
.3	interest therein, who obtains control has priority over a purchaser of a
4	security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does not obtain control.
.5	Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), purchasers who have
.6	control rank equally, except that a according to priority in time of:
7	(1) the purchaser's becoming the person for whom the
8	securities account, in which the security entitlement is carried,
9	is maintained, if the purchaser obtained control under
20	IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(1);
21	(2) the securities intermediary's agreement to comply with the
22	purchaser's entitlement orders with respect to security
23	entitlements carried or to be carried in the securities account
24	in which the security entitlement is carried, if the purchaser
25	obtained control under IC 26-1-8.1- $106(d)(2)$ ; or
26	(3) if the purchaser obtained control through another person
27	under IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(3), the time on which priority would
28	be based under this subsection if the other person were the
29	secured party.
80	(d) A securities intermediary as purchaser has priority over a
31	conflicting purchaser who has control unless otherwise agreed by the
32	securities intermediary.
33	SECTION 45. IC 26-1-9.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE
34	AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY
35	1, 2001]:
86	Chapter 9.1. Secured Transactions
37	Sec. 101. This article may be cited as Uniform Commercial
88	Code-Secured Transactions.
39	Sec. 102. (a) In this article:
10	(1) "Accession" means goods that are physically united with
1	other goods in such a manner that the identity of the original
12	goods is not lost.



1	(2) "Account", except as used in "account for", means a right
2	to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned
3	by performance (i) for property that has been or is to be sold,
4	leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, (ii) for
5	services rendered or to be rendered, (iii) for a policy of
6	insurance issued or to be issued, (iv) for a secondary
7	obligation incurred or to be incurred, (v) for energy provided
8	or to be provided, (vi) for the use or hire of a vessel under a
9	charter or other contract, (vii) arising out of the use of a
10	credit or charge card or information contained on or for use
11	with the card, or (viii) as winnings in a lottery or other game
12	of chance operated or sponsored by a state, governmental unit
13	of a state, or person licensed or authorized to operate the
14	game by a state or governmental unit of a state. The term
15	includes health-care-insurance receivables. The term does not
16	include (i) rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an
17	instrument, (ii) commercial tort claims, (iii) deposit accounts,
18	(iv) investment property, (v) letter-of-credit rights or letters
19	of credit, or (vi) rights to payment for money or funds
20	advanced or sold, other than rights arising out of the use of a
21	credit or charge card or information contained on or for use
22	with the card.
23	(3) "Account debtor" means a person obligated on an
24	account, chattel paper, or general intangible. The term does
25	not include persons obligated to pay a negotiable instrument,
26	even if the instrument constitutes part of chattel paper.
27	(4) "Accounting", except as used in "accounting for", means
28	a record:
29	(A) authenticated by a secured party;
30	(B) indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as
31	of a date not more than thirty-five (35) days earlier or
32	thirty-five (35) days later than the date of the record; and
33	(C) identifying the components of the obligations in
34	reasonable detail.
35	(5) "Agricultural lien" means an interest, other than a
36	security interest, in farm products:
37	(A) which secures payment or performance of an
38	obligation for:
39	(i) goods or services furnished in connection with a
40	debtor's farming operation; or
41	(ii) rent on real property leased by a debtor in

connection with its farming operation;



1	(B) which is created by statute in favor of a person that:
2	(i) in the ordinary course of its business furnished goods
3	or services to a debtor in connection with a debtor's
4	farming operation; or
5	(ii) leased real property to a debtor in connection with
6	the debtor's farming operation; and
7	(C) whose effectiveness does not depend on the person's
8	possession of the personal property.
9	(6) "As-extracted collateral" means:
10	(A) oil, gas, or other minerals that are subject to a security
11	interest that:
12	(i) is created by a debtor having an interest in the
13	minerals before extraction; and
14	(ii) attaches to the minerals as extracted; or
15	(B) accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or
16	minehead of oil, gas, or other minerals in which the debtor
17	had an interest before extraction.
18	(7) "Authenticate" means:
19	(A) to sign; or
20	(B) to execute or otherwise adopt a symbol, or encrypt or
21	similarly process a record in whole or in part, with the
22	present intent of the authenticating person to identify the
23	person and adopt or accept a record.
24	(8) "Bank" means an organization that is engaged in the
25	business of banking. The term includes savings banks, savings
26	and loan associations, credit unions, and trust companies.
27	(9) "Cash proceeds" means proceeds that are money, checks,
28	deposit accounts, or the like.
29	(10) "Certificate of title" means a certificate of title with
30	respect to which a statute provides for the security interest in
31	question to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or
32	result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the
33	rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral.
34	(11) "Chattel paper" means a record or records that evidence
35	both a monetary obligation and a security interest in specific
36	goods, a security interest in specific goods and software used
37	in the goods, or a lease of specific goods. The term does not
38	include charters or other contracts involving the use or hire
39	of a vessel. If a transaction is evidenced both by a security
40	agreement or lease and by an instrument or series of
41	instruments, the group of records taken together constitutes
42	chattel paper.



1	(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security
2	interest or agricultural lien. The term includes:
3	(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;
4	(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and
5	promissory notes that have been sold; and
6	(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.
7	(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort
8	with respect to which:
9	(A) the claimant is an organization; or
10	(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:
11	(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or
12	profession; and
13	(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal
14	injury to or the death of an individual.
15	(14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by
16	a commodity intermediary in which a commodity contract is
17	carried for a commodity customer.
18	(15) "Commodity contract" means a commodity futures
19	contract, an option on a commodity futures contract, a
20	commodity option, or another contract if the contract or
21	option is:
22	(A) traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade
23	that has been designated as a contract market for such a
24	contract pursuant to federal commodities laws; or
25	(B) traded on a foreign commodity board of trade,
26	exchange, or market, and is carried on the books of a
27	commodity intermediary for a commodity customer.
28	(16) "Commodity customer" means a person for which a
29	commodity intermediary carries a commodity contract on its
30	books.
31	(17) "Commodity intermediary" means a person that:
32	(A) is registered as a futures commission merchant under
33	federal commodities law; or
34	(B) in the ordinary course of its business provides
35	clearance or settlement services for a board of trade that
36	has been designated as a contract market pursuant to
37	federal commodities law.
38	(18) "Communicate" means:
39	(A) to send a written or other tangible record;
40	(B) to transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the
41	persons sending and receiving the record; or
42	(C) in the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing



1	office, to transmit a record by any means prescribed by
2	filing-office rule.
3	(19) "Consignee" means a merchant to which goods are
4	delivered in a consignment.
5	(20) "Consignment" means a transaction, regardless of its
6	form, in which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the
7	purpose of sale and:
8	(A) the merchant:
9	(i) deals in goods of that kind under a name other than
10	the name of the person making delivery;
11	(ii) is not an auctioneer; and
12	(iii) is not generally known by its creditors to be
13	substantially engaged in selling the goods of others;
14	(B) with respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the
15	goods is \$1,000 or more at the time of delivery;
16	(C) the goods are not consumer goods immediately before
17	delivery; and
18	(D) the transaction does not create a security interest that
19	secures an obligation.
20	(21) "Consignor" means a person that delivers goods to a
21	consignee in a consignment.
22	(22) "Consumer debtor" means a debtor in a consumer
23	transaction.
24	(23) "Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought
25	for use primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
26	(24) "Consumer-goods transaction" means a consumer
27	transaction in which:
28	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for
29	personal, family, or household purposes; and
30	(B) a security interest in consumer goods secures the
31	obligation.
32	(25) "Consumer obligor" means an obligor who is an
33	individual and who incurred the obligation as part of a
34	transaction entered into primarily for personal, family, or
35	household purposes.
36	(26) "Consumer transaction" means a transaction in which (i)
37	an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal,
38	family, or household purposes, (ii) a security interest secures
39	the obligation, and (iii) the collateral is held or acquired
40	primarily for personal, family, or household purposes. The
41	term includes consumer-goods transactions.
42	(27) "Continuation statement" means an amendment of a



1	financing statement which:	
2	(A) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing	
3	statement to which it relates; and	
4	(B) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that	
5	it is filed to continue the effectiveness of, the identified	
6	financing statement.	
7	(28) "Debtor" means:	
8	(A) a person having an interest, other than a security	
9	interest or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the	
10	person is an obligor;	
11	(B) a seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles,	
12	or promissory notes; or	
13	(C) a consignee.	
14	(29) "Deposit account" means a demand, time, savings,	
15	passbook, or similar account maintained with a bank. The	
16	term does not include investment property or accounts	
17	evidenced by an instrument.	
18	(30) "Document" means a document of title or a receipt of the	
19	type described in IC 26-1-7-201(2).	
20	(31) "Electronic chattel paper" means chattel paper	
21	evidenced by a record or records consisting of information	
22	stored in an electronic medium.	
23	(32) "Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership	
24	interest, in real property. The term includes mortgages and	
25	other liens on real property.	
26	(33) "Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm	
27	products, or consumer goods.	
28	(34) "Farm products" means goods, other than standing	
29	timber, with respect to which the debtor is engaged in a	
30	farming operation and which are:	
31	(A) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including:	
32	(i) crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and	
33	(ii) aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;	
34	(B) livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods	
35	produced in aquacultural operations;	
36	(C) supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or	
37	(D) products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured	
38	states.	
39	(35) "Farming operation" means raising, cultivating,	
40	propagating, fattening, grazing, or any other farming,	
41	livestock, or aquacultural operation.	
42	(36) "File number" means the number assigned to an initial	



1	financing statement pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-519(a).
2	(37) "Filing office" means an office designated in
3	IC 26-1-9.1-501 as the place to file a financing statement.
4	(38) "Filing-office rule" means a rule adopted pursuant to
5	IC 26-1-9.1526.
6	(39) "Financing statement" means a record or records
7	composed of an initial financing statement and any filed
8	record relating to the initial financing statement.
9	(40) "Fixture filing" means the filing of a financing statement
10	covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and
11	satisfying IC 26-1-9.1-502(a) and (b). The term includes the
12	filing of a financing statement covering goods of a
13	transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.
14	(41) "Fixtures" means goods that have become so related to
15	particular real property that an interest in them arises under
16	real property law.
17	(42) "General intangible" means any personal property,
18	including things in action, other than accounts, chattel paper,
19	commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, goods,
20	instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights,
21	letters of credit, money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before
22	extraction. The term includes payment intangibles and
23	software.
24	(43) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance
25	of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
26	(44) "Goods" means all things that are movable when a
27	security interest attaches. The term includes (i) fixtures, (ii)
28	standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a
29	conveyance or contract for sale, (iii) the unborn young of
30	animals, (iv) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the
31	crops are produced on trees, vines, or bushes, and (v)
32	manufactured homes. The term also includes a computer
33	program embedded in goods and any supporting information
34	provided in connection with a transaction relating to the
35	program if (i) the program is associated with the goods in
36	such a manner that it customarily is considered part of the
37	goods, or (ii) by becoming the owner of the goods, a person
38	acquires a right to use the program in connection with the
39	goods. The term does not include a computer program
40	embedded in goods that consist solely of the medium with
41	which the program is embedded. The term also does not

include accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims,



42

1	deposit accounts, documents, general intangibles, instruments,
2	investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit,
3	money, or oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction.
4	(45) "Governmental unit" means a subdivision, agency,
5	department, county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the
6	government of the United States, a state, or a foreign country.
7	The term includes an organization having a separate
8	corporate existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt
9	on which interest is exempt from income taxation under the
10	laws of the United States.
11	(46) "Health-care-insurance receivable" means an interest in
12	or claim under a policy of insurance which is a right to
13	payment of a monetary obligation for health-care goods or
14	services provided.
15	(47) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument or any
16	other writing that evidences a right to the payment of a
17	monetary obligation, is not itself a security agreement or
18	lease, and is of a type that in ordinary course of business is
19	transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or
20	assignment. The term does not include (i) investment
21	property, (ii) letters of credit, or (iii) writings that evidence a
22	right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge
23	card or information contained on or for use with the card.
24	(48) "Inventory" means goods, other than farm products,
25	which:
26	(A) are leased by a person as lessor;
27	(B) are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished
28	under a contract of service;
29	(C) are furnished by a person under a contract of service;
30	or
31	(D) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials
32	used or consumed in a business.
33	(49) "Investment property" means a security, whether
34	certificated or uncertificated, security entitlement, securities
35	account, commodity contract, or commodity account.
36	(50) "Jurisdiction of organization", with respect to a
37	registered organization, means the jurisdiction under whose
38	law the organization is organized.
39	(51) "Letter-of-credit right" means a right to payment and
40	performance under a letter of credit, whether or not the
41	beneficiary has demanded or is at the time entitled to demand
42	payment or performance. The term does not include the right



1	of a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a
2	letter of credit.
3	(52) "Lien creditor" means:
4	(A) a creditor that has acquired a lien on the property
5	involved by attachment, levy, or the like;
6	(B) an assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of
7	assignment;
8	(C) a trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of
9	the petition; or
10	(D) a receiver in equity from the time of appointment.
11	(53) "Manufactured home" means a structure, transportable
12	in one (1) or more sections, which, in the traveling mode, is
13	eight (8) body feet or more in width or forty (40) body feet or
14	more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred
15	twenty (320) or more square feet, and which is built on a
16	permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with
17	or without a permanent foundation when connected to the
18	required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating,
19	air-conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein. The
20	term includes any structure that meets all of the requirements
21	of this subdivision except the size requirements and with
22	respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a
23	certification required by the United States Secretary of
24	Housing and Urban Development and complies with the
25	standards established under Title 42 of the United States
26	Code.
27	(54) "Manufactured-home transaction" means a secured
28	transaction:
29	(A) that creates a purchase-money security interest in a
30	manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held
31	as inventory; or
32	(B) in which a manufactured home, other than a
33	manufactured home held as inventory, is the primary
34	collateral.
35	(55) "Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property,
36	including fixtures, which secures payment or performance of
37	an obligation.
38	(56) "New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as
39	debtor under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d) by a security agreement
40	previously entered into by another person.
41	(57) "New value" means (i) money, (ii) money's worth in
42	property, services, or new credit, or (iii) release by a



1	transferee of an interest in property previously transferred to
2	the transferee. The term does not include an obligation
3	substituted for another obligation.
4	(58) "Noncash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash
5	proceeds.
6	(59) "Obligor" means a person that, with respect to an
7	obligation secured by a security interest in or an agricultural
8	lien on the collateral, (i) owes payment or other performance
9	of the obligation, (ii) has provided property other than the
10	collateral to secure payment or other performance of the
11	obligation, or (iii) is otherwise accountable in whole or in part
12	for payment or other performance of the obligation. The term
13	does not include issuers or nominated persons under a letter
14	of credit.
15	(60) "Original debtor" means a person that, as debtor,
16	entered into a security agreement to which a new debtor has
17	become bound under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d).
18	(61) "Payment intangible" means a general intangible under
19	which the account debtor's principal obligation is a monetary
20	obligation.
21	(62) "Person related to", with respect to an individual, means:
22	(A) the spouse of the individual;
23	(B) a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the
24	individual;
25	(C) an ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or
26	the individual's spouse; or
27	(D) any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the
28	individual or the individual's spouse who shares the same
29	home with the individual.
30	(63) "Person related to", with respect to an organization,
31	means:
32	(A) a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled
33	by, or under common control with the organization;
34	(B) an officer or director of, or a person performing
35	similar functions with respect to, the organization;
36	(C) an officer or director of, or a person performing
37	similar functions with respect to, a person described in
38	clause (A);
39	(D) the spouse of an individual described in clause (A), (B),
40	or (C); or
41	(E) an individual who is related by blood or marriage to an
42	individual described in clause (A), (B), (C), or (D) and



1	shares the same home with the individual.
2	(64) "Proceeds" means the following property:
3	(A) Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license,
4	exchange, or other disposition of collateral.
5	(B) Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of,
6	collateral.
7	(C) Rights arising out of collateral.
8	(D) To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising
9	out of the loss, nonconformity, or interference with the use
10	of, defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the
11	collateral.
12	(E) To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent
13	payable to the debtor or the secured party, insurance
14	payable by reason of the loss or nonconformity of, defects
15	or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the collateral.
16	(65) "Promissory note" means an instrument that evidences
17	a promise to pay a monetary obligation, does not evidence an
18	order to pay, and does not contain an acknowledgment by a
19	bank that the bank has received for deposit a sum of money or
20	funds.
21	(66) "Proposal" means a record authenticated by a secured
22	party which includes the terms on which the secured party is
23	willing to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
24	obligation it secures pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-620,
25	IC 26-1-9.1-621, and IC 26-1-9.1-622.
26	(67) "Public-finance transaction" means a secured
27	transaction in connection with which:
28	(A) debt securities are issued;
29	(B) all or a portion of the securities issued have an initial
30	stated maturity of at least twenty (20) years; and
31	(C) the debtor, obligor, secured party, account debtor, or
32	other person obligated on collateral, assignor or assignee
33	of a secured obligation, or assignor or assignee of a
34	security interest is a state or a governmental unit of a state.
35	(68) "Pursuant to commitment", with respect to an advance
36	made or other value given by a secured party, means
37	pursuant to the secured party's obligation, whether or not a
38	subsequent event of default or other event not within the
39	secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the
40	secured party from its obligation.
41	(69) "Record", except as used in "for record", "of record",
12	"record or legal title" and "record owner" means



1	information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or which
2	is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable
3	in perceivable form.
4	(70) "Registered organization" means an organization
5	organized solely under the law of a single state or the United
6	States and as to which the state or the United States must
7	maintain a public record showing the organization to have
8	been organized.
9	(71) "Secondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that:
10	(A) the obligor's obligation is secondary; or
11	(B) the obligor has a right of recourse with respect to an
12	obligation secured by collateral against the debtor, another
13	obligor, or property of either.
14	(72) "Secured party" means:
15	(A) a person in whose favor a security interest is created or
16	provided for under a security agreement, whether or not
17	any obligation to be secured is outstanding;
18	(B) a person that holds an agricultural lien;
19	(C) a consignor;
20	(D) a person to which accounts, chattel paper, payment
21	intangibles, or promissory notes have been sold;
22	(E) a trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or
23	other representative in whose favor a security interest or
24	agricultural lien is created or provided for; or
25	(F) a person that holds a security interest arising under
26	IC 26-1-2-401, IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3),
27	IC 26-1-2.1-508(5), IC 26-1-4-210, or IC 26-1-5.1-118.
28	(73) "Security agreement" means an agreement that creates
29	or provides for a security interest.
30	(74) "Send", in connection with a record or notification,
31	means:
32	(A) to deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or
33	transmit by any other usual means of communication, with
34	postage or cost of transmission provided for, addressed to
35	any address reasonable under the circumstances; or
36	(B) to cause the record or notification to be received within
37	the time that it would have been received if properly sent
38	under clause (A).
39	(75) "Software" means a computer program and any
40	supporting information provided in connection with a
41	transaction relating to the program. The term does not
12	include a computer program that is included in the definition



1	of goods.	
2	(76) "State" means a state of the United Sta	ntes, the District of
3	Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States	Virgin Islands, or
4	any territory or insular possession subject	to the jurisdiction
5	of the United States.	
6	(77) "Supporting obligation" means a letter	r-of-credit right or
7	secondary obligation that supports	the payment or
8	performance of an account, chattel paper	er, a document, a
9		
10	(78) "Tangible chattel paper" means chatte	el paper evidenced
11	by a record or records consisting of in	formation that is
12	8	
13	(79) "Termination statement" means an	amendment of a
14	financing statement which:	
15	(A) identifies, by its file number, the	initial financing
16	statement to which it relates; and	
17	(B) indicates either that it is a termina	tion statement or
18	that the identified financing statem	ent is no longer
19	effective.	
20	(80) "Transmitting utility" means a person	primarily engaged
21	in the business of:	
22	(A) operating a railroad, subway, street	railway, or trolley
23	bus;	
24	(B) transmitting communication	ns electrically,
25	electromagnetically, or by light;	
26	(C) transmitting goods by pipeline or so	ewer; or
27	(D) transmitting or producing and trans	mitting electricity,
28	steam, gas, or water.	
29	(b) The following definitions in other arti	cles apply to this
30		
31	**	IC 26-1-5.1-102.
32		IC 26-1-5.1-102.
33		IC 26-1-8.1-102.
34	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
35	"Check"	IC 26-1-3.1-104.
36	~ ·	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
37		IC 26-1-2-106.
38		IC 26-1-4-104.
39		IC 26-1-8.1-102.
40		IC 26-1-8.1-102.
41		IC 26-1-3.1-302.
42	"Issuer" (with respect to a letter of cre	dit or



1	letter-of-credit right)	IC 26-1-5.1-102.
2	"Issuer" (with respect to a security)	IC 26-1-8.1-201.
3	"Lease"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
4	"Lease agreement"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
5	"Lease contract"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
6	"Leasehold interest"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
7	"Lessee"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
8	"Lessee in ordinary course of busines	s''
9	IC 26-1-2.1-103.	
10	"Lessor"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
11	"Lessor's residual interest"	IC 26-1-2.1-103.
12	"Letter of credit"	IC 26-1-5.1-102.
13	"Merchant"	IC 26-1-2-104.
14	"Negotiable instrument"	IC 26-1-3.1-104.
15	"Nominated person"	IC 26-1-5.1-102.
16	"Note"	IC 26-1-3.1-104.
17	"Proceeds of a letter of credit"	IC 26-1-5.1-114.
18	"Prove"	IC 26-1-3.1-103.
19	"Sale"	IC 26-1-2-106.
20	"Securities account"	IC 26-1-8.1-501.
21	"Securities intermediary"	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
22	"Security"	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
23	"Security certificate"	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
24	"Security entitlement"	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
25	"Uncertificated security"	IC 26-1-8.1-102.
26	(c) Article 1 contains general definitions	s and principles of
27	construction and interpretation applicable thr	oughout this article.
28	Sec. 103. (a) In this section:	
29	(1) "Purchase-money collateral" means	goods or software
30	that secures a purchase-money obliga	tion incurred with
31	respect to that collateral.	
32	(2) "Purchase-money obligation" means	
33	obligor incurred as all or part of the price	e of the collateral or
34	for value given to enable the debtor to acc	quire rights in or the
35	use of the collateral if the value is in fact	so used.
36	(b) A security interest in goods is a purch	ase-money security
37	interest:	
38	(1) to the extent that the goods are purcha	se-money collateral
39	with respect to that security interest;	
40	(2) if the security interest is in invent	ory that is or was
41	purchase-money collateral, also to the ext	ent that the security
42.	interest secures a purchase-money oblig	ation incurred with



1	respect to other inventory in which the secured party holds or
2	held a purchase-money security interest; and
3	(3) also to the extent that the security interest secures a
4	purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to software
5	in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money
6	security interest.
7	(c) A security interest in software is a purchase-money security
8	interest to the extent that the security interest also secures a
9	purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to goods in which
10	the secured party holds or held a purchase-money security interest
11	if:
12	(1) the debtor acquired its interest in the software in an
13	integrated transaction in which it acquired an interest in the
14	goods; and
15	(2) the debtor acquired its interest in the software for the
16	principal purpose of using the software in the goods.
17	(d) The security interest of a consignor in goods that are the
18	subject of a consignment is a purchase-money security interest in
19	inventory.
20	(e) In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, if
21	the extent to which a security interest is a purchase-money security
22	interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular
23	obligation, the payment must be applied:
24	(1) in accordance with any reasonable method of application
25	to which the parties agree;
26	(2) in the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable
27	method, in accordance with any intention of the obligor
28	manifested at or before the time of payment; or
29	(3) in the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and
30	a timely manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the
31	following order:
32	(A) To obligations that are not secured.
33	(B) If more than one (1) obligation is secured, to
34	obligations secured by purchase-money security interests
35	in the order in which those obligations were incurred.
36	(f) In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, a
37	purchase-money security interest does not lose its status as such,
38	even if:
39	(1) the purchase-money collateral also secures an obligation
40	that is not a purchase-money obligation;
41	(2) collateral that is not purchase-money collateral also
42	secures the purchase-money obligation; or



1	(3) the purchase-money obligation has been renewed,
2	refinanced, consolidated, or restructured.
3	(g) In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction,
4	a secured party claiming a purchase-money security interest has
5	the burden of establishing the extent to which the security interest
6	is a purchase-money security interest.
7	(h) The limitation of the rules in subsections (e), (f), and (g) to
8	transactions other than consumer-goods transactions is intended
9	to leave to the court the determination of the proper rules in
10	consumer-goods transactions. The court may not infer from that
11	limitation the nature of the proper rule in consumer-goods
12	transactions and may continue to apply established approaches.
13	Sec. 104. (a) A secured party has control of a deposit account if:
14	(1) the secured party is the bank with which the deposit
15	account is maintained;
16	(2) the debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an
17	authenticated record that the bank will comply with
18	instructions originated by the secured party directing
19	disposition of the funds in the account without further consent
20	by the debtor; or
21	(3) the secured party becomes the bank's customer with
22	respect to the deposit account.
23	(b) A secured party that has satisfied subsection (a) has control,
24	even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds
25	from the deposit account.
26	Sec. 105. A secured party has control of electronic chattel paper
27	if the record or records comprising the chattel paper are created,
28	stored, and assigned in such a manner that:
29	(1) a single authoritative copy of the record or records exists
30	which is unique, identifiable and, except as otherwise
31	provided in subdivisions (4), (5), and (6), unalterable;
32	(2) the authoritative copy identifies the secured party as the
33	assignee of the record or records;
34	(3) the authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained
35	by the secured party or its designated custodian;
36	(4) copies or revisions that add or change an identified
37	assignee of the authoritative copy can be made only with the
38	participation of the secured party;
39	(5) each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy
40	is readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative
41	copy; and
42	(6) any revision of the authoritative copy is readily



1	identifiable as an authorized or unauthorized revision.
2	Sec. 106. (a) A person has control of a certificated security,
3	uncertificated security, or security entitlement as provided in
4	IC 26-1-8-106.
5	(b) A secured party has control of a commodity contract if:
6	(1) the secured party is the commodity intermediary with
7	which the commodity contract is carried; or
8	(2) the commodity customer, secured party, and commodity
9	intermediary have agreed that the commodity intermediary
10	will apply any value distributed on account of the commodity
11	contract as directed by the secured party without further
12	consent by the commodity customer.
13	(c) A secured party having control of all security entitlements or
14	commodity contracts carried in a securities account or commodity
15	account has control over the securities account or commodity
16	account.
17	Sec. 107. A secured party has control of a letter-of-credit right
18	to the extent of any right to payment or performance by the issuer
19	or any nominated person if the issuer or nominated person has
20	consented to an assignment of proceeds of the letter of credit under
21	IC 26-1-5-114(c) or otherwise applicable law or practice.
22	Sec. 108. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d),
23	and (e), a description of personal or real property is sufficient,
24	whether or not it is specific, if it reasonably identifies what is
25	described.
26	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a description
27	of collateral reasonably identifies the collateral if it identifies the
28	collateral by:
29	(1) specific listing;
30	(2) category;
31	(3) except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a type of
32	collateral defined in IC 26-1;
33	(4) quantity;
34	(5) computational or allocational formula or procedure; or
35	(6) except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), any other
36	method, if the identity of the collateral is objectively
37	determinable.
38	(c) A description of collateral as "all the debtor's assets" or "all
39	the debtor's personal property" or using words of similar import
40	does not reasonably identify the collateral.
41	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a description
12	of a security entitlement, securities account, or commodity account



1	is sufficient if it describes:
2	(1) the collateral by those terms or as investment property; or
3	(2) the underlying financial asset or commodity contract.
4	(e) A description only by type of collateral defined in IC 26-1 is
5	an insufficient description of:
6	(1) a commercial tort claim; or
7	(2) in a consumer transaction, consumer goods, a security
8	entitlement, a securities account, or a commodity account.
9	Sec. 109. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and
10	(d), this article applies to:
11	(1) a transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security
12	interest in personal property or fixtures by contract;
13	(2) an agricultural lien;
14	(3) a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
15	promissory notes;
16	(4) a consignment;
17	(5) a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2-401,
18	IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3), or IC 26-1-2.1-508(5), as
19	provided in IC 26-1-9.1-110; and
20	(6) a security interest arising under IC 26-1-4-210 or
21	IC 26-1-5-118.
22	(b) The application of this article to a security interest in a
23	secured obligation is not affected by the fact that the obligation is
24	itself secured by a transaction or interest to which this article does
25	not apply.
26	(c) This article does not apply to the extent that:
27	(1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States
28	preempts this article;
29	(2) another statute of this state expressly governs the creation,
30	perfection, priority, or enforcement of a security interest
31	created by this state or a governmental unit of this state;
32	(3) a statute of another state, a foreign country, or a
33	governmental unit of another state or a foreign country, other
34	than a statute generally applicable to security interests,
35	expressly governs creation, perfection, priority, or
36	enforcement of a security interest created by the state,
37	country, or governmental unit; or
38	(4) the rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person
39	under a letter of credit are independent and superior under
40	IC 26-1-5-114.
41	(d) This article does not apply to:
42	(1) a landlord's lien, other than an agricultural lien;



1	(2) a lien, other than an agricultural lien, given by statute or
2	other rule of law for services or materials, but IC 26-1-9.1-333
3	applies with respect to priority of the lien;
4	(3) an assignment of a claim for wages, salary, or other
5	compensation of an employee;
6	(4) a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
7	promissory notes as part of a sale of the business out of which
8	they arose;
9	(5) an assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment
10	intangibles, or promissory notes which is for the purpose of
11	collection only;
12	(6) an assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an
13	assignee that is also obligated to perform under the contract;
14	(7) an assignment of a single account, payment intangible, or
15	promissory note to an assignee in full or partial satisfaction of
16	a preexisting indebtedness;
17	(8) a transfer of an interest in or an assignment of a claim
18	under a policy of insurance, other than an assignment by or
19	to a health-care provider of a health-care-insurance
20	receivable and any subsequent assignment of the right to
21	payment, but IC 26-1-9.1-315 and IC 26-1-9.1-322 apply with
22	respect to proceeds and priorities in proceeds;
23	(9) an assignment of a right represented by a judgment, other
24	than a judgment taken on a right to payment that was
25	collateral;
26	(10) a right of recoupment or set-off, but:
27	(A) IC 26-1-9.1-340 applies with respect to the effectiveness
28	of rights of recoupment or set-off against deposit accounts;
29	and
30	(B) IC 26-1-9.1-404 applies with respect to defenses or
31	claims of an account debtor;
32	(11) the creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real
33	property, including a lease or rents thereunder, except to the
34	extent that provision is made for:
35	(A) liens on real property in IC 26-1-9.1-203 and
36	IC 26-1-9.1-308;
37	(B) fixtures in IC 26-1-9.1-334;
38	(C) fixture filings in IC 26-1-9.1-501, IC 26-1-9.1-502,
39	IC 26-1-9.1-512, IC 26-1-9.1-516, and IC 26-1-9.1-519; and
40	(D) security agreements covering personal and real
41	property in IC 26-1-9.1-604;
42	(12) an assignment of a claim arising in tort, other than a



1	commercial tort claim, but IC 26-1-9.1-315 and
2	IC 26-1-9.1-322 apply with respect to proceeds and priorities
3	in proceeds; or
4	(13) an assignment of a deposit account in a consumer
5	transaction, but IC 26-1-9.1 and IC 26-1-9.1-322 apply with
6	respect to proceeds and priorities in proceeds.
7	Sec. 110. A security interest arising under IC 26-1-2-401,
8	IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3), or IC 26-1-2.1-508(5) is subject to
9	this article. However, until the debtor obtains possession of the
10	goods:
11	(1) the security interest is enforceable, even if
12	IC 26-1-9.1-203(b)(3) has not been satisfied;
13	(2) filing is not required to perfect the security interest;
14	(3) the rights of the secured party after default by the debtor
15	are governed by IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1; and
16	(4) the security interest has priority over a conflicting security
17	interest created by the debtor.
18	Sec. 201. (a) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1, a security
19	agreement is effective according to its terms between the parties,
20	against purchasers of the collateral, and against creditors.
21	(b) A transaction subject to this article is subject to any
22	applicable rule of law which establishes a different rule for
23	consumers.
24	(c) In case of conflict between this article and a rule of law,
25	statute, or regulation described in subsection (b), the rule of law,
26	statute, or regulation controls. Failure to comply with a statute or
27	regulation described in subsection (b) has only the effect the statute
28	or regulation specifies.
29	(d) This article does not:
30	(1) validate any rate, charge, agreement, or practice that
31	violates a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in
32	subsection (b); or
33	(2) extend the application of the rule of law, statute, or
34	regulation to a transaction not otherwise subject to it.
35	Sec. 202. Except as otherwise provided with respect to
36	consignments or sales of accounts, chattel paper, payment
37	intangibles, or promissory notes, the provisions of this article with
38	regard to rights and obligations apply whether title to collateral is
39	in the secured party or the debtor.
40	Sec. 203. (a) A security interest attaches to collateral when it
41	becomes enforceable against the debtor with respect to the

collateral, unless an agreement expressly postpones the time of



1	attachment.
2	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) through (i),
3	a security interest is enforceable against the debtor and third
4	parties with respect to the collateral only if:
5	(1) value has been given;
6	(2) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to
7	transfer rights in the collateral to a secured party; and
8	(3) one (1) of the following conditions is met:
9	(A) The debtor has authenticated a security agreement that
10	provides a description of the collateral and, if the security
11	interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land
12	concerned.
13	(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the
14	possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313
15	pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.
16	(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered
17	form and the security certificate has been delivered to the
18	secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the
19	debtor's security agreement.
20	(D) The collateral is deposit accounts, electronic chattel
21	paper, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, and
22	the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-104,
23	IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107
24	pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.
25	(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security
26	interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5-118 on the security interest
27	of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on
28	a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and
29	IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.
30	(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement
31	entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than
32	this article or by contract:
33	(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a
34	security interest in the person's property; or
35	(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations
36	of the other person, including the obligation secured under the
37	security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or
38	substantially all of the assets of the other person.
39	(e) If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security
40	agreement entered into by another person:
41	(1) the agreement satisfies subsection (b)(3) with respect to
42	existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the



1	extent the property is described in the agreement; and
2	(2) another agreement is not necessary to make a security
3	interest in the property enforceable.
4	(f) The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the
5	secured party the rights to proceeds provided by IC 26-1-9-315 and
6	is also attachment of a security interest in a supporting obligation
7	for the collateral.
8	(g) The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment
9	or performance secured by a security interest or other lien on
10	personal or real property is also attachment of a security interest
11	in the security interest, mortgage, or other lien.
12	(h) The attachment of a security interest in a securities account
13	is also attachment of a security interest in the security entitlements
14	carried in the securities account.
15	(i) The attachment of a security interest in a commodity account
16	is also attachment of a security interest in the commodity contracts
17	carried in the commodity account.
18	Sec. 204. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a
19	security agreement may create or provide for a security interest in
20	after-acquired collateral.
21	(b) A security interest does not attach under a term constituting
22	an after-acquired property clause to:
23	(1) consumer goods, other than an accession when given as
24	additional security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them
25	within ten (10) days after the secured party gives value; or
26	(2) a commercial tort claim.
27	(c) A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or
28	that accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory
29	notes are sold in connection with, future advances or other value,
30	whether or not the advances or value are given pursuant to
31	commitment.
32	Sec. 205. (a) A security interest is not invalid or fraudulent
33	against creditors solely because:
34	(1) the debtor has the right or ability to:
35	(A) use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the
36	collateral, including returned or repossessed goods;
37	(B) collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with
38	collateral;
39	(C) accept the return of collateral or make repossessions;
40	or
41	(D) use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or
42	(2) the secured party fails to require the debtor to account for



1	proceeds or replace collateral.
2	(b) This section does not relax the requirements of possession if
3	attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest
4	depends upon possession of the collateral by the secured party.
5	Sec. 206. (a) A security interest in favor of a securities
6	intermediary attaches to a person's security entitlement if:
7	(1) the person buys a financial asset through the securities
8	intermediary in a transaction in which the person is obligated
9	to pay the purchase price to the securities intermediary at the
10	time of the purchase; and
11	(2) the securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the
12	buyer's securities account before the buyer pays the securities
13	intermediary.
14	(b) The security interest described in subsection (a) secures the
15	person's obligation to pay for the financial asset.
16	(c) A security interest in favor of a person that delivers a
17	certificated security or other financial asset represented by a
18	writing attaches to the security or other financial asset if:
19	(1) the security or other financial asset:
20	(A) in the ordinary course of business is transferred by
21	delivery with any necessary endorsement or assignment;
22	and
23	(B) is delivered under an agreement between persons in the
24	business of dealing with such securities or financial assets;
25	and
26	(2) the agreement calls for delivery against payment.
27	(d) The security interest described in subsection (c) secures the
28	obligation to make payment for the delivery.
29	Sec. 207. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a
30	secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and
31	preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession. In the
32	case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care includes
33	taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties
34	unless otherwise agreed.
35	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), if a secured
36	party has possession of collateral:
37	(1) reasonable expenses, including the cost of insurance and
38	payment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody,
39	preservation, use, or operation of the collateral are
40	chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the collateral;
41	(2) the risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the
42	extent of a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;



1	(3) the secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but
2	fungible collateral may be commingled; and
3	(4) the secured party may use or operate the collateral:
4	(A) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;
5	(B) as permitted by an order of a court having competent
6	jurisdiction; or
7	(C) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner
8	and to the extent agreed by the debtor.
9	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured
.0	party having possession of collateral or control of collateral under
.1	IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or
.2	IC 26-1-9.1-107:
.3	(1) may hold as additional security any proceeds, except
4	money or funds, received from the collateral;
.5	(2) shall apply money or funds received from the collateral to
.6	reduce the secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor;
7	and
.8	(3) may create a security interest in the collateral.
.9	(d) If the secured party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper,
20	payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor:
21	(1) subsection (a) does not apply unless the secured party is
22	entitled under an agreement:
23	(A) to charge back uncollected collateral; or
24	(B) otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor
25	or a secondary obligor based on the nonpayment or other
26	default of an account debtor or other obligor on the
27	collateral; and
28	(2) subsections (b) and (c) do not apply.
29	Sec. 208. (a) This section applies to cases in which there is no
80	outstanding secured obligation and the secured party is not
31	committed to make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give
32	value.
33	(b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated
34	demand by the debtor:
35	(1) a secured party having control of a deposit account under
86	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(2) shall send to the bank with which the
37	deposit account is maintained an authenticated statement that
88	releases the bank from any further obligation to comply with
89	instructions originated by the secured party;
10	(2) a secured party having control of a deposit account under
1	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(3) shall:
12	(A) pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit



1	account; or
2	(B) transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account
3	in the debtor's name;
4	(3) a secured party, other than a buyer, having control of
5	electronic chattel paper under IC 26-1-9.1-105 shall:
6	(A) communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic
7	chattel paper to the debtor or its designated custodian;
8	(B) if the debtor designates a custodian that is the
9	designated custodian with which the authoritative copy of
10	the electronic chattel paper is maintained for the secured
11	party, communicate to the custodian an authenticated
12	record releasing the designated custodian from any further
13	obligation to comply with instructions originated by the
14	secured party and instructing the custodian to comply with
15	instructions originated by the debtor; and
16	(C) take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its
17	designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the
18	authoritative copy which add or change an identified
19	assignee of the authoritative copy without the consent of
20	the secured party;
21	(4) a secured party having control of investment property
22	under IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(2) or IC 26-1-9.1-106(b) shall send
23	to the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary
24	with which the security entitlement or commodity contract is
25	maintained an authenticated record that releases the
26	securities intermediary or commodity intermediary from any
27	further obligation to comply with entitlement orders or
28	directions originated by the secured party; and
29	(5) a secured party having control of a letter-of-credit right
30	under IC 26-1-9.1-107 shall send to each person having an
31	unfulfilled obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter
32	of credit to the secured party an authenticated release from
33	any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter
34	of credit to the secured party.
35	Sec. 209. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), this
36	section applies if:
37	(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and
38	(2) the secured party is not committed to make advances,
39	incur obligations, or otherwise give value.
40	(b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated
41	demand by the debtor, a secured party shall send to an account
42	debtor that has received notification of an assignment to the



1	secured party as assignee under IC 26-1-9.1-406(a) an
2	authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any
3	further obligation to the secured party.
4	(c) This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the
5	sale of an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.
6	Sec. 210. (a) In this section the following definitions apply:
7	(1) "Request" means a record of a type described in
8	subdivision (2), (3), or (4).
9	(2) "Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated
.0	by a debtor requesting that the recipient provide an
1	accounting of the unpaid obligations secured by collateral and
2	reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is
.3	the subject of the request.
.4	(3) "Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record
.5	authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient
6	approve or correct a list of what the debtor believes to be the
7	collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying
.8	the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the
9	request.
20	(4) "Request regarding a statement of account" means a
21	record authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient
22	approve or correct a statement indicating what the debtor
23	believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid obligations
24	secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably
25	identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject
26	of the request.
27	(b) Subject to subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), a secured party,
28	other than a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles,
29	or promissory notes or a consignor, shall comply with a request
80	within fourteen (14) days after receipt:
31	(1) in the case of a request for an accounting, by
32	authenticating and sending to the debtor an accounting; and
33	(2) in the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a
34	request regarding a statement of account, by authenticating
35	and sending to the debtor an approval or correction.
86	(c) A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a
37	particular type of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with
88	a request regarding a list of collateral by sending to the debtor an
89	authenticated record including a statement to that effect within
10	fourteen (14) days after receipt.
1	(d) A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral,
12	claims no interest in the collateral when it receives the request, and



1	claimed an interest in the collateral at an earlier time shall comply
2	with the request within fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending
3	to the debtor an authenticated record:
4	(1) disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and
5	(2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing
6	address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's
7	security interest in the collateral.
8	(e) A person that receives a request for an accounting or a
9	request regarding a statement of account, claims no interest in the
10	obligations when it receives the request, and claimed an interest in
11	the obligations at an earlier time shall comply with the request
12	within fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending to the debtor an
13	authenticated record:
14	(1) disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and
15	(2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing
16	address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's
17	interest in the obligations.
18	(f) A debtor is entitled without charge to one (1) response to a
19	request under this section during any six (6) month period. The
20	secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding
21	twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each additional response.
22	Sec. 301. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-303
23	through IC 26-1-9.1-306, the following rules determine the law
24	governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and
25	the priority of a security interest in collateral:
26	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a
27	debtor is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
28	jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
29	nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in
30	collateral.
31	(2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of
32	that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
33	nonperfection, and the priority of a possessory security
34	interest in that collateral.
35	(3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (4), while
36	negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible
37	chattel paper is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
38	jurisdiction governs:
39	(A) perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a
40	fixture filing;
41	(B) perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and
42	(C) the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the



1	priority of a nonpossessory security interest in the
2	collateral.
3	(4) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or
4	minehead is located governs perfection, the effect of
5	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security
6	interest in as-extracted collateral.
7	Sec. 302. While farm products are located in a jurisdiction, the
8	local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of
9	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an agricultural lien
10	on the farm products.
11	Sec. 303. (a) This section applies to goods covered by a
12	certificate of title, even if there is no other relationship between the
13	jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods are covered
14	and the goods or the debtor.
15	(b) Goods become covered by a certificate of title when a valid
16	application for the certificate of title and the applicable fee are
17	delivered to the appropriate authority. Goods cease to be covered
18	by a certificate of title at the earlier of the time the certificate of
19	title ceases to be effective under the law of the issuing jurisdiction
20	or the time the goods become covered subsequently by a certificate
21	of title issued by another jurisdiction.
22	(c) The local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of
23	title the goods are covered governs perfection, the effect of
24	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest
25	in goods covered by a certificate of title from the time the goods
26	become covered by the certificate of title until the goods cease to be
27	covered by the certificate of title.
28	Sec. 304. (a) The local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs
29	perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
30	priority of a security interest in a deposit account maintained with
31	that bank.
32	(b) The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for
33	purposes of this part:
34	(1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor
35	governing the deposit account expressly provides that a
36	particular jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction for purposes
37	of IC 26-1 that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.
38	(2) If subdivision (1) does not apply and an agreement
39	between the bank and its customer governing the deposit
40	account expressly provides that the agreement is governed by
41	the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the



bank's jurisdiction.

1	(3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies and an
2	agreement between the bank and its customer governing the
3	deposit account expressly provides that the deposit account is
4	maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that
5	jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.
6	(4) If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the bank's
7	jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in
8	an account statement as the office serving the customer's
9	account is located.
10	(5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the bank's
11	jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive
12	office of the bank is located.
13	Sec. 305. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), the
14	following rules apply:
15	(1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the
16	local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of
17	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security
18	interest in the certificated security represented thereby.
19	(2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in
20	IC26-1-8.1-110(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection
21	or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in an
22	uncertificated security.
23	(3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction
24	as specified in IC 26-1-8.1-110(e) governs perfection, the effect
25	of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security
26	interest in a security entitlement or securities account.
27	(4) The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction
28	governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection,
29	and the priority of a security interest in a commodity contract
30	or commodity account.
31	(b) The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's
32	jurisdiction for purposes of this part:
33	(1) If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and
34	commodity customer governing the commodity account
35	expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the
36	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of
37	IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's
38	jurisdiction.
39	(2) If subdivision (1) does not apply and an agreement
40	between the commodity intermediary and commodity
41	customer governing the commodity account expressly

provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a



1	particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity
2	intermediary's jurisdiction.
3	(3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies and an
4	agreement between the commodity intermediary and
5	commodity customer governing the commodity account
6	expressly provides that the commodity account is maintained
7	at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the
8	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
9	(4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity
.0	intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the
1	office identified in an account statement as the office serving
2	the commodity customer's account is located.
.3	(5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity
4	intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the
.5	chief executive office of the commodity intermediary is
.6	located.
.7	(c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is
.8	located governs:
9	(1) perfection of a security interest in investment property by
20	filing;
21	(2) automatic perfection of a security interest in investment
22	property created by a broker or securities intermediary; and
23	(3) automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity
24	contract or commodity account created by a commodity
25	intermediary.
26	Sec. 306. (a) Subject to subsection (c), the local law of the
27	issuer's jurisdiction or a nominated person's jurisdiction governs
28	perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
29	priority of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right if the
80	issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is a state.
81	(b) For purposes of this part, an issuer's jurisdiction or
32 33	nominated person's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction whose law governs the liability of the issuer or nominated person with respect
3 34	to the letter-of-credit right as provided in IC 26-1-5.1-116.
35	(c) This section does not apply to a security interest that is
36	perfected only under IC 26-1-9.1-308(d).
37	Sec. 307. (a) In this section, "place of business" means a place
88	where a debtor conducts its affairs.
89	(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following
10	rules determine a debtor's location:
1	(1) A debtor who is an individual is located at the individual's
12	principal residence.
	- •



1	(2) A debtor that is an organization and has only one (1) place
2	of business is located at its place of business.
3	(3) A debtor that is an organization and has more than one (1)
4	place of business is located at its chief executive office.
5	(c) Subsection (b) applies only if a debtor's residence, place of
6	business, or chief executive office, as applicable, is located in a
7	jurisdiction whose law generally requires information concerning
8	the existence of a nonpossessory security interest to be made
9	generally available in a filing, recording, or registration system as
10	a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority
11	over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral. If
12	subsection (b) does not apply, the debtor is located in the District
13	of Columbia.
14	(d) A person that ceases to exist, have a residence, or have a
15	place of business continues to be located in the jurisdiction
16	specified by subsections (b) and (c).
17	(e) A registered organization that is organized under the law of
18	a state is located in that state.
19	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i), a registered
20	organization that is organized under the law of the United States
21	and a branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the
22	law of the United States or a state are located:
23	(1) in the state that the law of the United States designates, if
24	the law designates a state of location;
25	(2) in the state that the registered organization, branch, or
26	agency designates, if the law of the United States authorizes
27	the registered organization, branch, or agency to designate its
28	state of location; or
29	(3) in the District of Columbia, if neither paragraph (1) nor
30	paragraph (2) applies.
31	(g) A registered organization continues to be located in the
32	jurisdiction specified by subsection (e) or (f) notwithstanding:
33	(1) the suspension, revocation, forfeiture, or lapse of the
34	registered organization's status as such in its jurisdiction of
35	organization; or
36	(2) the dissolution, winding up, or cancellation of the existence
37	of the registered organization.
38	(h) The United States is located in the District of Columbia.
39	(i) A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the
40	law of the United States or a state is located in the state in which
41	the branch or agency is licensed, if all branches and agencies of the
42	bank are licensed in only one state.



1	(j) A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958,
2	as amended, is located at the designated office of the agent upon
3	which service of process may be made on behalf of the carrier.
4	(k) This section applies only for purposes of this part.
5	Sec. 308. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section and
6	IC 26-1-9.1-309, a security interest is perfected if it has attached
7	and all of the applicable requirements for perfection in
8	IC 26-1-9.1-310 through IC 26-1-9.1-316 have been satisfied. A
9	security interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable
10	requirements are satisfied before the security interest attaches.
11	(b) An agricultural lien is perfected if it has become effective
12	and all of the applicable requirements for perfection in
13	IC 26-1-9.1-310 have been satisfied. An agricultural lien is
14	perfected when it becomes effective if the applicable requirements
15	are satisfied before the agricultural lien becomes effective.
16	(c) A security interest or agricultural lien is perfected
17	continuously if it is originally perfected by one method under this
18	article and is later perfected by another method under this article,
19	without an intermediate period when it was unperfected.
20	(d) Perfection of a security interest in collateral also perfects a
21	security interest in a supporting obligation for the collateral.
22	(e) Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or
23	performance also perfects a security interest in a security interest,
24	mortgage, or other lien on personal or real property securing the
25	right.
26	(f) Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also
27	perfects a security interest in the security entitlements carried in
28	the securities account.
29	(g) Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also
30	perfects a security interest in the commodity contracts carried in
31	the commodity account.
32	Sec. 309. The following security interests are perfected when
33	they attach:
34	(1) A purchase-money security interest in consumer goods,
35	except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-311(b) with
36	respect to consumer goods that are subject to a statute or
37	treaty described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a).
38	(2) An assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which
39	does not by itself or in conjunction with other assignments to
40	the same assignee transfer a significant part of the assignor's
41	outstanding accounts or payment intangibles.
42	(3) A sale of a payment intangible.



1	(4) A sale of a promissory note.
2	(5) A security interest created by the assignment of a
3	health-care-insurance receivable to the provider of the
4	health-care goods or services.
5	(6) A security interest arising under IC 26-1-2-401,
6	IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3), or IC 26-1-2.1-508(5), until
7	the debtor obtains possession of the collateral.
8	(7) A security interest of a collecting bank arising under
9	IC 26-1-4-210.
10	(8) A security interest of an issuer or nominated person
11	arising under IC 26-1-5.1-118.
12	(9) A security interest arising in the delivery of a financial
13	asset under IC 26-1-9.1-206(c).
14	(10) A security interest in investment property created by a
15	broker or securities intermediary.
16	(11) A security interest in a commodity contract or a
17	commodity account created by a commodity intermediary.
18	(12) An assignment for the benefit of all creditors of the
19	transferor and subsequent transfers by the assignee
20	thereunder.
21	(13) A security interest created by an assignment of a
22	beneficial interest in a decedent's estate.
23	Sec. 310. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and
24	IC 26-1-9.1-312(b), a financing statement must be filed to perfect
25	all security interests and agricultural liens.
26	(b) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect
27	a security interest:
28	(1) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-308(d), (e), (f), or (g);
29	(2) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches;
30	(3) in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty
31	described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a);
32	(4) in goods in possession of a bailee which is perfected under
33	IC 26-1-9.1-312(d)(1) or (2);
34	(5) in certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments
35	which is perfected without filing or possession under
36	IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), (f), or (g);
37	(6) in collateral in the secured party's possession under
38	IC 26-1-9.1-313;
39	(7) in a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of
40	the security certificate to the secured party under
41	IC 26-1-9.1-313;
42	(8) in deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment



1	property, or letter-of-credit rights which is perfected by
2	control under IC 26-1-9.1-314;
3	(9) in proceeds which is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-315; or
4	(10) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-316.
5	(c) If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or
6	agricultural lien, a filing under this article is not required to
7	continue the perfected status of the security interest against
8	creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.
9	Sec. 311. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), the
10	filing of a financing statement is not necessary or effective to
11	perfect a security interest in property subject to:
12	(1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose
13	requirements for a security interest's obtaining priority over
14	the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the property
15	preempt IC 26-1-9.1-310(a);
16	(2) any Indiana certificate-of-title statute covering
17	automobiles, trailers, mobile homes, boats, farm tractors, or
18	the like, which provides for a security interest to be indicated
19	on the certificate as a condition or result of perfection; or
20	(3) a certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which
21	provides for a security interest to be indicated on the
22	certificate as a condition or result of the security interest's
23	obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with
24	respect to the property.
25	(b) Compliance with the requirements of a statute, regulation,
26	or treaty described in subsection (a) for obtaining priority over the
27	rights of a lien creditor is equivalent to the filing of a financing
28	statement under this article. Except as otherwise provided in
29	subsection (d), IC 26-1-9.1-313, and IC 26-1-9.1-316(d) and (e) for
30	goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in
31	property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in
32	subsection (a) may be perfected only by compliance with those
33	requirements, and a security interest so perfected remains
34	perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of
35	possession of the collateral.
36	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d),
37	IC 26-1-9.1-316(d), and IC 26-1-9.1-316(e), duration and renewal
38	of perfection of a security interest perfected by compliance with the
39	requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or treaty
40	described in subsection (a) are governed by the statute, regulation,
41	or treaty. In other respects, the security interest is subject to this
42	article.



1	(d) During any period in which collateral is inventory held for
2	sale or lease by a person or leased by that person as lessor and that
3	person is in the business of selling or leasing goods of that kind, this
4	section does not apply to a security interest in that collateral
5	created by that person as debtor.
6	Sec. 312. (a) A security interest in chattel paper, negotiable
7	documents, instruments, or investment property may be perfected
8	by filing.
9	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-315(c) and
10	IC 26-1-9.1-315(d) for proceeds:
11	(1) a security interest in a deposit account may be perfected
12	only by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314;
13	(2) and except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-308(d), a
14	security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected
15	only by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314; and
16	(3) a security interest in money may be perfected only by the
17	secured party's taking possession under IC 26-1-9.1-313.
18	(c) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued
19	a negotiable document covering the goods:
20	(1) a security interest in the goods may be perfected by
21	perfecting a security interest in the document; and
22	(2) a security interest perfected in the document has priority
23	over any security interest that becomes perfected in the goods
24	by another method during that time.
25	(d) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued
26	a nonnegotiable document covering the goods, a security interest
27	in the goods may be perfected by:
28	(1) issuance of a document in the name of the secured party;
29	(2) the bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's
30	interest; or
31	(3) filing as to the goods.
32	(e) A security interest in certificated securities, negotiable
33	documents, or instruments is perfected without filing or the taking
34	of possession for a period of twenty (20) days from the time it
35	attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under an
36	authenticated security agreement.
37	(f) A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or
38	goods in possession of a bailee, other than one that has issued a
39	negotiable document for the goods, remains perfected for twenty
40	(20) days without filing if the secured party makes available to the
41	debtor the goods or documents representing the goods for the



purpose of:

(2) loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary to their sale or exchange.  (g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or  (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party tetains possession.  (e) A security interest in a cert		
manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary to their sale or exchange.  (g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer. (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and cont		
a manner preliminary to their sale or exchange.  (g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or  (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession of the collateral for the secured party; benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.		
(g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or  (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.		
instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or  (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.		•
if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer. (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
to the debtor for the purpose of:  (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or  (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	6	instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing
(1) ultimate sale or exchange; or (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer. (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301. (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	7	if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument
(2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	8	to the debtor for the purpose of:
registration of transfer.  (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e),  (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party retains possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	9	(1) ultimate sale or exchange; or
(h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	10	(2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or
(f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	11	registration of transfer.
article.  Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	12	(h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e),
Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	13	(f), or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this
secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	14	article.
documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	15	Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a
by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	16	secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable
a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	17	documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper
a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.  (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	18	by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect
21 (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued 22 by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the 23 goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances 24 described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d). 25 (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities 26 and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession 27 of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the 28 secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the 29 ordinary course of the debtor's business, when: 30 (1) the person in possession authenticates a record 31 acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the 32 secured party's benefit; or 33 (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having 34 authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold 35 possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. 36 (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession 37 of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier 38 than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only 39 while the secured party retains possession.	19	
by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	20	certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301.
by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	21	(b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued
goods by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	22	
described in IC 26-1-9.1-316(d).  (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	23	
26 and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession 27 of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the 28 secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the 29 ordinary course of the debtor's business, when: 30 (1) the person in possession authenticates a record 31 acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the 32 secured party's benefit; or 33 (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having 34 authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold 35 possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. 36 (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession 37 of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier 38 than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only 39 while the secured party retains possession.	24	
and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	25	(c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities
of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	26	
secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	27	
ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:  (1) the person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	28	
30 (1) the person in possession authenticates a record 31 acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the 32 secured party's benefit; or 33 (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having 34 authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold 35 possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. 36 (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession 37 of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier 38 than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only 39 while the secured party retains possession.	29	
acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	30	•
secured party's benefit; or  (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	31	
33 (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having 34 authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold 35 possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. 36 (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession 37 of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier 38 than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only 39 while the secured party retains possession.	32	
authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit. (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.	33	
possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.  (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession  of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier  than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only  while the secured party retains possession.	34	
<ul> <li>(d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession</li> <li>of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier</li> <li>than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only</li> <li>while the secured party retains possession.</li> </ul>		
of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.		
<ul> <li>than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only</li> <li>while the secured party retains possession.</li> </ul>		
39 while the secured party retains possession.		1 1/1
1 0 1		
		(e) A security interest in a certificated security in registered
form is perfected by delivery when delivery of the certificated		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
42 security occurs under IC 26-1-8.1-301 and remains perfected by		



1	delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the security
2	certificate.
3	(f) A person in possession of collateral is not required to
4	acknowledge that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit.
5	(g) If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the
6	secured party's benefit:
7	(1) the acknowledgment is effective under subsection (c) or
8	IC 26-1-8.1-301(a), even if the acknowledgment violates the
9	rights of a debtor; and
10	(2) unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than this
11	article otherwise provides, the person does not owe any duty
12	to the secured party and is not required to confirm the
13	acknowledgment to another person.
14	(h) A secured party having possession of collateral does not
15	relinquish possession by delivering the collateral to a person other
16	than the debtor or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the
17	ordinary course of the debtor's business if the person was
18	instructed before the delivery or is instructed contemporaneously
19	with the delivery:
20	(1) to hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's
21	benefit; or
22	(2) to redeliver the collateral to the secured party.
23	(i) A secured party does not relinquish possession, even if a
24	delivery under subsection (h) violates the rights of a debtor. A
25	person to which collateral is delivered under subsection (h) does
26	not owe any duty to the secured party and is not required to
27	confirm the delivery to another person unless the person otherwise
28	agrees or law other than this article otherwise provides.
29	Sec. 314. (a) A security interest in investment property, deposit
30	accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or electronic chattel paper may be
31	perfected by control of the collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-104,
32	IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.
33	(b) A security interest in deposit accounts, electronic chattel
34	paper, or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by control under
35	IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, or IC 26-1-9.1-107 when the
36	secured party obtains control and remains perfected by control
37	only while the secured party retains control.
38	(c) A security interest in investment property is perfected by
39	control under IC 26-1-9.1-106 from the time the secured party
40	obtains control and remains perfected by control until:
41	(1) the secured party does not have control; and



1999

(2) one of the following occurs:

1	(A) if the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has	
2	or acquires possession of the security certificate;	
3	(B) if the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer	
4	has registered or registers the debtor as the registered	
5	owner; or	
6	(C) if the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is	
7	or becomes the entitlement holder.	
8	Sec. 315. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this article and in	
9	IC 26-1-2-403(2):	
10	(1) a security interest or agricultural lien continues in	
11	collateral notwithstanding sale, lease, license, exchange, or	
12	other disposition thereof unless the secured party authorized	
13	the disposition free of the security interest or agricultural	
14	lien; and	
15	(2) a security interest attaches to any identifiable proceeds of	
16	collateral.	
17	(b) Proceeds that are commingled with other property are	
18	identifiable proceeds:	
19	(1) if the proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by	
20	IC 26-1-9.1-336; and	
21	(2) if the proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured	
22	party identifies the proceeds by a method of tracing, including	
23	application of equitable principles, that is permitted under	
24	law other than this article with respect to commingled	
25	property of the type involved.	
26	(c) A security interest in proceeds is a perfected security interest	
27	if the security interest in the original collateral was perfected.	
28	(d) A perfected security interest in proceeds becomes	
29	unperfected on the twenty-first day after the security interest	
30	attaches to the proceeds unless:	
31	(1) the following conditions are satisfied:	
32	(A) A filed financing statement covers the original	
33	collateral.	
34	(B) The proceeds are collateral in which a security interest	
35	may be perfected by filing in the office in which the	
36	financing statement has been filed.	
37	(C) The proceeds are not acquired with cash proceeds.	
38	(2) the proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or	
39	(3) the security interest in the proceeds is perfected other than	
40	under subsection (c) when the security interest attaches to the	
41	proceeds or within twenty (20) days thereafter.	
42.	(e) If a filed financing statement covers the original collateral.	



1	a security interest in proceeds which remains perfected under
2	subsection (d)(1) becomes unperfected at the later of:
3	(1) when the effectiveness of the filed financing statement
4	lapses under IC 26-1-9.1-515 or is terminated under
5	IC 26-1-9.1-513; or
6	(2) the twenty-first day after the security interest attaches to
7	the proceeds.
8	Sec. 316. (a) A security interest perfected pursuant to the law of
9	the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or
10	IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) remains perfected until the earliest of:
11	(1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of
12	that jurisdiction;
13	(2) the expiration of four months after a change of the
14	debtor's location to another jurisdiction;
15	(3) the expiration of one year after a transfer of collateral to
16	a person that thereby becomes a debtor and is located in
17	another jurisdiction; or
18	(4) the expiration of one year after a new debtor located in
19	another jurisdiction becomes bound under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d).
20	(b) If a security interest described in subsection (a) becomes
21	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest
22	time or event described in that subsection, it remains perfected
23	thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected under
24	the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event,
25	it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected
26	as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.
27	(c) A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods
28	covered by a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral
29	consisting of goods, remains continuously perfected if:
30	(1) the collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to
31	a security interest perfected under the law of that
32	jurisdiction;
33	(2) thereafter the collateral is brought into another
34	jurisdiction; and
35	(3) upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest
36	is perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction.
37	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a security
38	interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which is perfected
39	by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the
40	goods become covered by a certificate of title from this state
41	remains perfected until the security interest would have become

unperfected under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods



42

1	not become so covered.
2	(e) A security interest described in subsection (d) becomes
3	unperfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value and is
4	deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the
5	goods for value if the applicable requirements for perfection under
6	IC 26-1-9.1-311(b) or IC 26-1-9.1-313 are not satisfied before the
7	earlier of:
8	(1) the time the security interest would have become
9	unperfected under the law of the other jurisdiction had the
10	goods not become covered by a certificate of title from this
11	state; or
12	(2) the expiration of four months after the goods had become
13	so covered.
14	(f) A security interest in deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights,
15	or investment property which is perfected under the law of the
16	bank's jurisdiction, the issuer's jurisdiction, a nominated person's
17	jurisdiction, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, or the
18	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction, as applicable, remains
19	perfected until the earlier of:
20	(1) the time the security interest would have become
21	unperfected under the law of that jurisdiction; or
22	(2) the expiration of four months after a change of the
23	applicable jurisdiction to another jurisdiction.
24	(g) If a security interest described in subsection (f) becomes
25	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier
26	of the time or the end of the period described in that subsection, it
27	remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not
28	become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the
29	earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes
30	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against
31	a purchaser of the collateral for value.
32	Sec. 317. (a) An unperfected security interest or agricultural lien
33	is subordinate to the rights of:
34	(1) a person entitled to priority under IC 26-1-9.1-322; and
35	(2) a person that becomes a lien creditor before the earlier of
36	the time the security interest or agricultural lien is perfected
37	or a financing statement covering the collateral is filed.
38	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer,
39	other than a secured party, of tangible chattel paper, documents,
40	goods, instruments, or a security certificate takes free of a security
41	interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives value and receives

 $\ delivery\ of\ the\ collateral\ without\ knowledge\ of\ the\ security\ interest$ 



_	icultural lien and before it is perfected. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a lessee of
	takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the
_	gives value and receives delivery of the collateral without
	ledge of the security interest or agricultural lien and before
	erfected.
_	A licensee of a general intangible or a buyer, other than a
	ed party, of accounts, electronic chattel paper, general
	gibles, or investment property other than a certificated
_	ty takes free of a security interest if the licensee or buyer
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
_	value without knowledge of the security interest and before
-	erfected. Execut as otherwise provided in IC 26.1.0.1.320 and
	Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-320 and
	1-9.1-321, if a person files a financing statement with respect
_	irchase-money security interest before or within twenty (20)
•	fter the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security
	st takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien
	or which arise between the time the security interest attaches
	ne time of filing.
	2. 318. (a) A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper,
	ent intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or
-	able interest in the collateral sold.
	For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and
_	asers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor
	has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's
	ty interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights
	tle to the account or chattel paper identical to those the
	r sold.
	2. 319. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), for
	ses of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers
	lue of goods from, a consignee, while the goods are in the
-	ssion of the consignee, the consignee has rights and title to the
_	identical to those the consignor had or had power to
transf	
	For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a
-	mee, law other than this article determines the rights and title
	onsignee while goods are in the consignee's possession if,
	this part, a perfected security interest held by the consignor
	have priority over the rights of the creditor.
Sec	c. 320. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a

buyer in ordinary course of business, other than a person buying

farm products from a person engaged in farming operations, takes



1	free of a security interest created by the buyer's seller, even if the
2	security interest is perfected and the buyer knows of its existence.
3	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of
4	goods from a person who used or bought the goods for use
5	primarily for personal, family, or household purposes takes free of
6	a security interest, even if perfected, if the buyer buys:
7	(1) without knowledge of the security interest;
8	(2) for value;
9	(3) primarily for the buyer's personal, family, or household
10	purposes; and
11	(4) before the filing of a financing statement covering the
12	goods.
13	(c) To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest
14	over a buyer of goods under subsection (b), the period of
15	effectiveness of a filing made in the jurisdiction in which the seller
16	is located is governed by IC 26-1-9.1-316(a) and (b).
17	(d) A buyer in ordinary course of business buying oil, gas, or
18	other minerals at the wellhead or minehead or after extraction
19	takes free of an interest arising out of an encumbrance.
20	(e) Subsections (a) and (b) do not affect a security interest in
21	goods in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313.
22	Sec. 321. (a) In this section, "licensee in ordinary course of
23	business" means a person that becomes a licensee of a general
24	intangible in good faith, without knowledge that the license violates
25	the rights of another person in the general intangible, and in the
26	ordinary course from a person in the business of licensing general
27	intangibles of that kind. A person becomes a licensee in the
28	ordinary course if the license to the person comports with the usual
29	or customary practices in the kind of business in which the licensor
30	is engaged or with the licensor's own usual or customary practices.
31	(b) A licensee in ordinary course of business takes its rights
32	under the license free of a security interest in the general intangible
33	created by the licensor, even if the security interest is perfected and
34	the licensee knows of its existence.
35	(c) A lessee in ordinary course of business takes its leasehold
36	interest free of a security interest in the goods created by the lessor,
37	even if the security interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its
38	existence.
39	Sec. 322. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section,
40	priority among conflicting security interests and agricultural liens
41	in the same collateral is determined according to the following
42	rules:



1	(1) Conflicting perfected security interests and agricultural
2	liens rank according to priority in time of filing or perfection.
3	Priority dates from the earlier of the time a filing covering the
4	collateral is first made or the security interest or agricultural
5	lien is first perfected, if there is no period thereafter when
6	there is neither filing nor perfection.
7	(2) A perfected security interest or agricultural lien has
8	priority over a conflicting unperfected security interest or
9	agricultural lien.
10	(3) The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or
11	become effective has priority if conflicting security interests
12	and agricultural liens are unperfected.
13	(b) For the purposes subsection (a)(1):
14	(1) the time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in
15	collateral is also the time of filing or perfection as to a security
16	interest in proceeds; and
17	(2) the time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in
18	collateral supported by a supporting obligation is also the
19	time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in the
20	supporting obligation.
21	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), a security
22	interest in collateral which qualifies for priority over a conflicting
23	security interest under IC 26-1-9.1-327, IC 26-1-9.1-328,
24	IC 26-1-9.1-329, IC 26-1-9.1-330, or IC 26-1-9.1-331 also has
25	priority over a conflicting security interest in:
26	(1) any supporting obligation for the collateral; and
27	(2) proceeds of the collateral if:
28	(A) the security interest in proceeds is perfected;
29	(B) the proceeds are cash proceeds or of the same type as
30	the collateral; and
31	(C) in the case of proceeds that are proceeds of proceeds,
32	all intervening proceeds are cash proceeds, proceeds of the
33	same type as the collateral, or an account relating to the
34	collateral.
35	(d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided
36	in subsection (f), if a security interest in chattel paper, deposit
37	accounts, negotiable  documents, instruments, investment  property,
38	or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by a method other than filing,
39	conflicting perfected security interests in proceeds of the collateral
40	rank according to priority in time of filing.
41	(e) Subsection (d) applies only if the proceeds of the collateral

are not cash proceeds, chattel paper, negotiable documents,



42

1	instruments, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights.
2	(f) Subsections (a) through (e) are subject to:
3	(1) subsection (g) and the other provisions of this part;
4	(2) IC 26-1-4-210 with respect to a security interest of a
5	collecting bank;
6	(3) IC 26-1-5-118 with respect to a security interest of an
7	issuer or nominated person; and
8	(4) IC 26-1-9.1-110 with respect to a security interest arising
9	under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1.
10	(g) A perfected agricultural lien on collateral has priority over
11	a conflicting security interest in or agricultural lien on the same
12	collateral if the statute creating the agricultural lien so provides.
13	Sec. 323. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), for
14	purposes of determining the priority of a perfected security
15	interest under IC 26-1-9.1-322(a)(1), perfection of the security
16	interest dates from the time an advance is made to the extent that
17	the security interest secures an advance that:
18	(1) is made while the security interest is perfected only:
19	(A) under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches; or
20	(B) temporarily under IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), (f), or (g); and
21	(2) is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before
22	or while the security interest is perfected by a method other
23	than under IC 26-1-9.1-309 or IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), (f), or (g).
24	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a security
25	interest is subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien
26	creditor while the security interest is perfected only to the extent
27	that it secures advances made more than 45 days after the person
28	becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:
29	(1) without knowledge of the lien; or
30	(2)pursuanttoacommitmententeredintowithoutknowledge
31	of the lien.
32	(c) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to a security interest
33	held by a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper,
34	payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor.
35	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of
36	goods other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free
37	of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances made
38	after the earlier of:
39	(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the
40	buyer's purchase; or
41	(2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.
42	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made



1	pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the
2	buyer's purchase and before the expiration of the forty-five (45)
3	day period.
4	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of
5	goods, other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the
6	leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that it
7	secures advances made after the earlier of:
8	(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease;
9	or
10	(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes
11	enforceable.
12	(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant
13	to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and
14	before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.
15	Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a
16	perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than
17	inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security
18	interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in
19	IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable
20	proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest
21	is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or
22	within twenty (20) days thereafter.
23	(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided
24	in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in
25	inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the
26	same inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in
27	chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the
28	inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in
29	IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in
30	IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of
31	the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are
32	received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:
33	(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the
34	debtor receives possession of the inventory;
35	(2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated
36	notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest;
37	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the
38	notification within five years before the debtor receives
39	possession of the inventory; and
40	(4) the notification states that the person sending the
41	notification has or expects to acquire a purchase-money

security interest in inventory of the debtor and describes the



inventory.  (c) Subsections (b)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of inventory:  (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or  (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:  (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the
conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of inventory:  (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or  (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
covering the same types of inventory:  (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or  (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
(1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or  (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
filing, before the date of the filing; or  (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
(2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
period thereunder.  (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
11 (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided 12 in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in 13 livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting 14 security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise 15 provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their 16 identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their 17 unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
17 unmanufactured states also has priority, if:
1 07
(1) the parenase-money security merest is perfected when the
debtor receives possession of the livestock;
20 (2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated
21 notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest;
22 (3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the
23 notification within six months before the debtor receives
possession of the livestock; and
25 (4) the notification states that the person sending the
26 notification has or expects to acquire a purchase-money
27 security interest in livestock of the debtor and describes the
28 livestock.
29 (e) Subsections (d)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the
30 conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement
31 covering the same types of livestock:
32 (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by
33 filing, before the date of the filing; or
34 (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily
35 perfected without filing or possession under
36 IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty (20) day
37 period thereunder.
38 (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected
purchase-money security interest in software has priority over a
40 conflicting security interest in the same collateral, and, except as
otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest

in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent that the



1	purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the
2	software was acquired for use has priority in the goods and
3	proceeds of the goods under this section.
4	(g) If more than one (1) security interest qualifies for priority in
5	the same collateral under subsection (a), (b), (d), or (f):
6	(1) a security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or
7	part of the price of the collateral has priority over a security
8	interest securing an obligation incurred for value given to
9	enable the debtor to acquire rights in or the use of collateral;
10	and
11	(2) in all other cases, IC 26-1-9.1-322(a) applies to the
12	qualifying security interests.
13	Sec. 325. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a
14	security interest created by a debtor is subordinate to a security
15	interest in the same collateral created by another person if:
16	(1) the debtor acquired the collateral subject to the security
17	interest created by the other person;
18	(2) the security interest created by the other person was
19	perfected when the debtor acquired the collateral; and
20	(3) there is no period thereafter when the security interest is
21	unperfected.
22	(b) Subsection (a) subordinates a security interest only if the
23	security interest:
24	(1) otherwise would have priority solely under
25	IC 26-1-9.1-322(a) or IC 26-1-9.1-324; or
26	(2) arose solely under IC 26-1-2-711(3) or IC 26-1-2.1-508(5).
27	Sec. 326. (a) Subject to subsection (b), a security interest created
28	by a new debtor which is perfected by a filed financing statement
29	that is effective solely under IC 26-1-9.1-508 in collateral in which
30	a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate to a security
31	interest in the same collateral which is perfected by another
32	method.
33	(b) If more than one (1) security interest in the same collateral
34	is subordinate under subsection (a), the other provisions of
35	IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342 determine the priority
36	among of the subordinated security interests.
37	Sec. 327. The following rules govern priority among conflicting
38	security interests in the same deposit account:
39	(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control
40	of the deposit account under IC 26-1-9.1-104 has priority over
41	a conflicting security interest held by a secured party that
<b>4</b> 2	does not have control.



1	(2) Except as otherwise provided in subdivisions (3) and (4),
2	security interests perfected by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314
3	rank according to priority in time of obtaining control.
4	(3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (4), a security
5	interest held by the bank with which the deposit account is
6	maintained has priority over a conflicting security interest
7	held by another secured party.
8	(4) A security interest perfected by control under
9	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(3) has priority over a security interest held
.0	by the bank with which the deposit account is maintained.
.1	Sec. 328. The following rules govern priority among conflicting
.2	security interests in the same investment property:
.3	(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control
.4	of investment property under IC 26-1-9.1-106 has priority
.5	over a security interest held by a secured party that does not
.6	have control of the investment property.
.7	(2) Except as otherwise provided in subdivisions (3) and (4),
.8	conflicting security interests held by secured parties each of
9	which has control under IC 26-1-9.1-106 rank according to
20	priority in time of:
21	(A) if the collateral is a security, obtaining control;
22	(B) if the collateral is a security entitlement carried in a
23	securities account and:
24	(i) if the secured party obtained control under
25	IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(1), the secured party's becoming the
26	person for which the securities account is maintained;
27	(ii) if the secured party obtained control under
28	IC $26-1-8-106(d)(2)$ , the securities intermediary's
29	agreement to comply with the secured party's
80	entitlement orders with respect to security entitlements
31	carried or to be carried in the securities account; or
32	(iii) if the secured party obtained control through
33	another person under IC 26-1-8-106(d)(3), the time on
34	which priority would be based under this subdivision if
35	the other person were the secured party; or
86	(C) if the collateral is a commodity contract carried with
37	a commodity intermediary, the satisfaction of the
88	requirement for control specified in IC 26-1-9.1-106(b)(2)
39	with respect to commodity contracts carried or to be
10	carried with the commodity intermediary.
1	(3) A security interest held by a securities intermediary in a
12	security entitlement or a securities account maintained with



1	the securities intermediary has priority over a conflicting
2	security interest held by another secured party.
3	(4) A security interest held by a commodity intermediary in
4	a commodity contract or a commodity account maintained
5	with the commodity intermediary has priority over a
6	conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
7	(5) A security interest in a certificated security in registered
8	form which is perfected by taking delivery under
9	IC 26-1-9.1-313(a) and not by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314
10	has priority over a conflicting security interest perfected by
11	a method other than control.
12	(6) Conflicting security interests created by a broker,
13	securities intermediary, or commodity intermediary which
14	are perfected without control under IC 26-1-9.1-106 rank
15	equally.
16	(7) In all other cases, priority among conflicting security
17	interests in investment property is governed by
18	IC 26-1-9.1-322 and IC 26-1-9.1-323.
19	Sec. 329. The following rules govern priority among conflicting
20	security interests in the same letter-of-credit right:
21	(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control
22	of the letter-of-credit right under IC 26-1-9.1-107 has priority
23	to the extent of its control over a conflicting security interest
24	held by a secured party that does not have control.
25	(2) Security interests perfected by control under
26	IC 26-1-9.1-314 rank according to priority in time of
27	obtaining control.
28	Sec. 330. (a) A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a
29	security interest in the chattel paper which is claimed merely as
30	proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if:
31	(1) in good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's
32	business, the purchaser gives new value and takes possession
33	of the chattel paper or obtains control of the chattel paper
34	under IC 26-1-9.1-105; and
35	(2) the chattel paper does not indicate that it has been
36	assigned to an identified assignee other than the purchaser.
37	(b) A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security
38	interest in the chattel paper which is claimed other than merely as
39	proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if the purchaser
40	gives new value and takes possession of the chattel paper or obtains
41	control of the chattel paper under IC 26-1-9.1-105 in good faith, in

the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without



42

1	knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured
2	party.
3	(c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a purchaser
4	having priority in chattel paper under subsection (a) or (b) also has
5	priority in proceeds of the chattel paper to the extent that:
6	(1) IC 26-1-9.1-322 provides for priority in the proceeds; or
7	(2) the proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the
8	chattel paper or cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if
9	the purchaser's security interest in the proceeds is
10	unperfected.
11	(d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-331(a), a
12	purchaser of an instrument has priority over a security interest in
13	the instrument perfected by a method other than possession if the
14	purchaser gives value and takes possession of the instrument in
15	good faith and without knowledge that the purchase violates the
16	rights of the secured party.
17	(e) For purposes of subsections (a) and (b), the holder of a
18	purchase-money security interest in inventory gives new value for
19	chattel paper constituting proceeds of the inventory.
20	(f) For purposes of subsections (b) and (d), if chattel paper or an
21	instrument indicates that it has been assigned to an identified
22	secured party other than the purchaser, a purchaser of the chattel
23	paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates the
24	rights of the secured party.
25	Sec. 331. (a) This article does not limit the rights of a holder in
26	due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to which a
27	negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a
28	protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers
29	take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to
30	the extent provided in IC 26-1-3, IC 26-1-7, and IC 26-1-8.1.
31	(b) This article does not limit the rights of or impose liability on
32	a person to the extent that the person is protected against the
33	assertion of an adverse claim under IC 26-1-8.1.
34	(c) Filing under this article does not constitute notice of a claim
35	or defense to the holders, or purchasers, or persons described in
36	subsections (a) and (b).
37	Sec. 332. (a) A transferee of money takes the money free of a
38	security interest unless the transferee acts in collusion with the
39	debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.
40	(b) A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds
41	free of a security interest in the deposit account unless the

transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights



1	of the secured party.
2	Sec. 333. (a) In this section, "possessory lien" means an interest,
3	other than a security interest or an agricultural lien:
4	(1) which secures payment or performance of an obligation
5	for services or materials furnished with respect to goods by a
6	person in the ordinary course of the person's business;
7	(2) which is created by statute or rule of law in favor of the
8	person; and
9	(3) whose effectiveness depends on the person's possession of
10	the goods.
11	(b) A possessory lien on goods has priority over a security
12	interest in the goods unless the lien is created by a statute that
13	expressly provides otherwise.
14	Sec. 334. (a) A security interest under this article may be
15	created in goods that are fixtures or may continue in goods that
16	become fixtures. A security interest does not exist under this article
17	in ordinary building materials incorporated into an improvement
18	on land.
19	(b) This article does not prevent creation of an encumbrance
20	upon fixtures under real property law.
21	(c) In cases not governed by subsections (d) through (h), a
22	security interest in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest
23	of an encumbrancer or owner of the related real property other
24	than the debtor.
25	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a perfected
26	security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest
27	of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has
28	an interest of record in or is in possession of the real property and:
29	(1) the security interest is a purchase-money security interest;
30	(2) the interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before
31	the goods become fixtures; and
32	(3) the security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before
33	the goods become fixtures or within twenty (20) days
34	thereafter.
35	(e) A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a
36	conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real
37	property if:
38	(1) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or
39	is in possession of the real property and the security interest:
40	(A) is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the
41	encumbrancer or owner is of record; and
42	(B) has priority over any conflicting interest of a



1	predecessor in title of the encumbrancer or owner;
2	(2) before the goods become fixtures, the security interest is
3	perfected by any method permitted by this article and the
4	fixtures are readily removable:
5	(A) factory or office machines;
6	(B) equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use
7	in the operation of the real property; or
8	(C) replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer
9	goods;
10	(3) the conflicting interest is a lien on the real property
11	obtained by legal or equitable proceedings after the security
12	interest was perfected by any method permitted by this
13	article; or
14	(4) the security interest is:
15	(A) created in a manufactured home in a
16	manufactured-home transaction; and
17	(B) perfected pursuant to a statute described in
18	IC 26-1-9.1-311(a)(2).
19	(f) A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has
20	priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner
21	of the real property if:
22	(1) the encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated
23	record, consented to the security interest or disclaimed an
24	interest in the goods as fixtures; or
25	(2) the debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the
26	encumbrancer or owner.
27	(g) The priority of the security interest under subsection (f)
28	continues for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the
29	goods as against the encumbrancer or owner terminates.
30	(h) A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it
31	secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an
32	improvement on land, including the acquisition cost of the land, if
33	a recorded record of the mortgage so indicates. Except as
34	otherwise provided in subsections (e) and (f), a security interest in
35	fixtures is subordinate to a construction mortgage if a record of the
36	mortgage is recorded before the goods become fixtures and the
37	goods become fixtures before the completion of the construction.
38	A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as a construction
39	mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction
40	mortgage.
41	(i) A perfected security interest in crops growing on real
42	property has priority over a conflicting interest of an



1	encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has an
2	interest of record in or is in possession of the real property.
3	Sec. 335. (a) A security interest may be created in an accession
4	and continues in collateral that becomes an accession.
5	(b) If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes
6	an accession, the security interest remains perfected in the
7	collateral.
8	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), the other
9	provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342 determine
10	the priority of a security interest in an accession.
11	(d) A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a
12	security interest in the whole which is perfected by compliance
13	with the requirements of a certificate-of-title statute under
14	IC 26-1-9.1-311(b).
15	(e) After default, subject to subsection (f), a secured party may
16	remove an accession from other goods if the security interest in the
17	accession has priority over the claims of every person having an
18	interest in the whole.
19	(f) A secured party that removes an accession from other goods
20	under subsection (e) shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer
21	or owner of the whole or of the other goods, other than the debtor,
22	for the cost of repair of any physical injury to the whole or the
23	other goods. The secured party need not reimburse the
24	encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the whole
25	or the other goods caused by the absence of the accession removed
26	or by any necessity for replacing it. A person entitled to
27	reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the secured
28	party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the
29	obligation to reimburse.
30	Sec. 336. (a) In this section, "commingled goods" means goods
31	that are physically united with other goods in such a manner that
32	their identity is lost in a product or mass.
33	(b) A security interest does not exist in commingled goods as
34	such. However, a security interest may attach to a product or mass
35	that results when goods become commingled goods.
36	(c) If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest
37	attaches to the product or mass.
38	(d) If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the
39	collateral becomes commingled goods, the security interest that
40	attaches to the product or mass under subsection (c) is perfected.
41	(e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the other
42	provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342 determine



1	the priority of a security interest that attaches to the product or
2	mass under subsection (c).
3	(f) If more than one security interest attaches to the product or
4	mass under subsection (c), the following rules determine priority:
5	(1) A security interest that is perfected under subsection (d)
6	has priority over a security interest that is unperfected at the
7	time the collateral becomes commingled goods.
8	(2) If more than one security interest is perfected under
9	subsection (d), the security interests rank equally in
10	proportion to value of the collateral at the time it became
11	commingled goods.
12	Sec. 337. If, while a security interest in goods is perfected by any
13	method under the law of another jurisdiction, this state issues a
14	certificate of title that does not show that the goods are subject to
15	the security interest or contain a statement that they may be
16	subject to security interests not shown on the certificate:
17	(1) a buyer of the goods, other than a person in the business of
18	selling goods of that kind, takes free of the security interest if
19	the buyer gives value and receives delivery of the goods after
20	issuance of the certificate and without knowledge of the
21	security interest; and
22	(2) the security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security
23	interest in the goods that attaches, and is perfected under
24	IC 26-1-9.1-311(b), after issuance of the certificate and
25	without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of the
26	security interest.
27	Sec. 338. If a security interest or agricultural lien is perfected by
28	a filed financing statement providing information described in
29	IC 26-1-9.1-516(b)(5) which is incorrect at the time the financing
30	statement is filed:
31	(1) the security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to
32	a conflicting perfected security interest in the collateral to the
33	extent that the holder of the conflicting security interest gives
34	value in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information;
35	and
36	(2) a purchaser, other than a secured party, of the collateral
37	takes free of the security interest or agricultural lien to the
38	extent that, in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect
39	information, the purchaser gives value and, in the case of
40	chattel paper, documents, goods, instruments, or a security
41	certificate, receives delivery of the collateral.
42	Sec. 339. This article does not preclude subordination by



1	agreement by a person entitled to priority.
2	Sec. 340. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a
3	bank with which a deposit account is maintained may exercise any
4	right of recoupment or set-off against a secured party that holds a
5	security interest in the deposit account.
6	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), the
7	application of this article to a security interest in a deposit account
8	does not affect a right of recoupment or set-off of the secured party
9	as to a deposit account maintained with the secured party.
10	(c) The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account
11	is ineffective against a secured party that holds a security interest
12	in the deposit account which is perfected by control under
13	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(3), if the set-off is based on a claim against the
14	debtor.
15	Sec. 341. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-340(c),
16	and unless the bank otherwise agrees in an authenticated record,
17	a bank's rights and duties with respect to a deposit account
18	maintained with the bank are not terminated, suspended, or
19	modified by:
20	(1) the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security
21	interest in the deposit account;
22	(2) the bank's knowledge of the security interest; or
23	(3) the bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.
24	Sec. 342. This article does not require a bank to enter into an
25	agreement of the kind described in IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(2), even if its
26	customer so requests or directs. A bank that has entered into such
27	an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the
28	agreement to another person unless requested to do so by its
29	customer.
30	Sec. 401. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and
31	IC 26-1-9.1-406, IC 26-1-9.1-407, IC 26-1-9.1-408, and
32	IC 26-1-9.1-409, whether a debtor's rights in collateral may be
33	voluntarily or involuntarily transferred is governed by law other
34	than this article.
35	(b) An agreement between the debtor and secured party which
36	prohibits a transfer of the debtor's rights in collateral or makes the
37	transfer a default does not prevent the transfer from taking effect.
38	Sec. 402. The existence of a security interest, agricultural lien,
39	or authority given to a debtor to dispose of or use collateral,
40	without more, does not subject a secured party to liability in
41	contract or tort for the debtor's acts or omissions.

Sec. 403. (a) In this section, "value" has the meaning provided



1	- IC 2( 1 2 202( )
1	in IC 26-1-3-303(a).
2	(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement
3	between an account debtor and an assignor not to assert against an
4	assignee any claim or defense that the account debtor may have
5	against the assignor is enforceable by an assignee that takes an
6	assignment:
7	(1) for value;
8	(2) in good faith;
9	(3) without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right
10	to the property assigned; and
11	(4) without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the
12	type that may be asserted against a person entitled to enforce
13	a negotiable instrument under IC 26-1-3-305(a).
14	(c) Subsection (b) does not apply to defenses of a type that may
15	be asserted against a holder in due course of a negotiable
16	instrument under IC 26-1-3-305(b).
17	(d) In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account
18	debtor's obligation, law other than this article requires that the
19	record include a statement to the effect that the rights of an
20	assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account debtor
21	could assert against the original obligee, and the record does not
22	include such a statement:
23	(1) the record has the same effect as if the record included
24	such a statement; and
25	(2) the account debtor may assert against an assignee those
26	claims and defenses that would have been available if the
27	record included such a statement.
28	(e) This section is subject to law other than this article which
29	establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an
30	individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal,
31	family, or household purposes.
32	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), this section
33	does not displace law other than this article which gives effect to an
34	agreement by an account debtor not to assert a claim or defense
35	against an assignee.
36	Sec. 404. (a) Unless an account debtor has made an enforceable
37	agreement not to assert defenses or claims, and subject to
38	subsections (b) through (e), the rights of an assignee are subject to:
39	(1) all terms of the agreement between the account debtor and
40	assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from
41	the transaction that gave rise to the contract; and
42	(2) any other defense or claim of the account debtor against



1	the assignor which accrues before the account debtor receives
2	a notification of the assignment authenticated by the assignor
3	or the assignee.
4	(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided
5	in subsection (d), the claim of an account debtor against an
6	assignor may be asserted against an assignee under subsection (a)
7	only to reduce the amount the account debtor owes.
8	(c) This section is subject to law other than this article which
9	establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an
10	individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal,
11	family, or household purposes.
12	(d) In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account
13	debtor's obligation, law other than this article requires that the
14	record include a statement to the effect that the account debtor's
15	recovery against an assignee with respect to claims and defenses
16	against the assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the account
17	debtor under the record, and the record does not include such a
18	statement, the extent to which a claim of an account debtor against
19	the assignor may be asserted against an assignee is determined as
20	if the record included such a statement.
21	(e) This section does not apply to an assignment of a
22	health-care-insurance receivable.
23	Sec. 405. (a) A modification of or substitution for an assigned
24	contract is effective against an assignee if made in good faith. The
25	assignee acquires corresponding rights under the modified or
26	substituted contract. The assignment may provide that the
27	modification or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor.
28	This subsection is subject to subsections (b) through (d).
29	(b) Subsection (a) applies to the extent that:
30	(1) the right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned
31	contract has not been fully earned by performance; or
32	(2) the right to payment or a part thereof has been fully
33	earned by performance and the account debtor has not
34	received notification of the assignment under
35	IC 26-1-9.1-406(a).
36	(c) This section is subject to law other than this article which
37	establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal
38 39	individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
39 40	(d) This section does not apply to an assignment of a
40	health-care-insurance receivable.
41	neath-cat e-msufance fecelyable.

Sec. 406. (a) Subject to subsections (b) through (h), an account



42

1	debtor on an account, chattel paper, or a payment intangible may
2	discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but not after,
3	the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated by the
4	assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has
5	been assigned and that payment is to be made to the assignee. After
6	receipt of the notification, the account debtor may discharge its
7	obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the
8	obligation by paying the assignor.
9	(b) Subject to subsection (g), notification is ineffective under
10	subsection (a):
11	(1) if it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;
12	(2) to the extent that an agreement between an account debtor
13	and a seller of a payment intangible limits the account
14	debtor's duty to pay a person other than the seller and the
15	limitation is effective under law other than this article; or
16	(3) at the option of an account debtor, if the notification
17	notifies the account debtor to make less than the full amount
18	of any installment or other periodic payment to the assignee,
19	even if:
20	(A) only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or general
21	intangible has been assigned to that assignee;
22	(B) a portion has been assigned to another assignee; or
23	(C) the account debtor knows that the assignment to that
24	assignee is limited.
25	(c) Subject to subsection (g), if requested by the account debtor,
26	an assignee shall seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the
27	assignment has been made. Unless the assignee complies, the
28	account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor,
29	even if the account debtor has received a notification under
30	subsection (a).
31	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) and
32	IC 26-1-2.1-303 and IC 26-1-9.1-407, and subject to subsection (g),
33	a term in an agreement between an account debtor and an assignor
34	or in a promissory note is ineffective to the extent that it:
35	(1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account
36	debtor or person obligated on the promissory note to the
37	assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment,
38	perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in, the
39	account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory
40	note; or

(2) provides that the creation, attachment, perfection, or

enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default,



41

1	breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination,
2	right of termination, or remedy under the account, chattel
3	paper, payment intangible, or promissory note.
4	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply to the sale of a payment
5	intangible or promissory note.
6	(f) Subject to subsection (g), an account debtor may not waive
7	or vary its option under subsection (b)(3).
8	(g) This section is subject to law other than this article which
9	establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an
10	individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal,
11	family, or household purposes.
12	(h) This section does not apply to an assignment of a
13	health-care-insurance receivable.
14	Sec. 407. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a
15	term in a lease agreement is ineffective to the extent that it:
16	(1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a party to
17	the lease to the creation, attachment, perfection, or
18	enforcement of a security interest in an interest of a party
19	under the lease contract or in the lessor's residual interest in
20	the goods; or
21	(2) provides that the creation, attachment, perfection, or
22	enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default,
23	breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination,
24	right of termination, or remedy under the lease.
25	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-2.1-303(7), a term
26	described in subsection $(a)(2)$ is effective to the extent that there is:
27	(1) a transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or
28	use of the goods in violation of the term; or
29	(2) a delegation of a material performance of either party to
30	the lease contract in violation of the term.
31	(c) The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a
32	security interest in the lessor's interest under the lease contract or
33	the lessor's residual interest in the goods is not a transfer that
34	materially impairs the lessee's prospect of obtaining return
35	performance or materially changes the duty of or materially
36	increases the burden or risk imposed on the lessee within the
37	purview of IC 26-1-2.1-303(4) unless, and then only to the extent
38	that, enforcement actually results in a delegation of material
39	performance of the seller. Even in that event, the creation,
40	attachment, perfection, and enforcement of the security interest



remain effective.

111
Sec. 408. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a
term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account
debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance
receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit,
license, or franchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or
requires the consent of the person obligated on the promissory note
or the account debtor to, the assignment or transfer of, or creation,
attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the promissory
note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, is
ineffective to the extent that the term:
(1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a
security interest; or
(2) provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the
security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of
recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination,
or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance
receivable, or general intangible.
(h) Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a payment

- (b) Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a payment intangible or promissory note only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible or promissory note.
- (c) A rule of law, statute, or regulation, which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a promissory note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, a promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account debtor and a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or regulation:
  - (1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
  - (2) provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.
- (d) To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or general intangible or a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection (c) would be effective under law other than this article but is ineffective under subsection (a) or (c), the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance



1	receivable, or general intangible:
2	(1) is not enforceable against the person obligated on the
3	promissory note or the account debtor;
4	(2) does not impose a duty or obligation on the person
5	obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor;
6	(3) does not require the person obligated on the promissory
7	note or the account debtor to recognize the security interest,
8	pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept
9	payment or performance from the secured party;
10	(4) does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the
11	debtor's rights under the promissory note,
12	health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible,
13	including any related information or materials furnished to
14	the debtor in the transaction giving rise to the promissory
15	note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible;
16	(5) does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or
17	have access to any trade secrets or confidential information of
18	the person obligated on the promissory note or the account
19	debtor; and
20	(6) does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security
21	interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance
22	receivable, or general intangible.
23	(e) This section prevails over any inconsistent provision in
24	statute, administrative rule, or regulation.
25	Sec. 409. (a) A term in a letter of credit or a rule of law, statute,
26	regulation, custom, or practice applicable to the letter of credit
27	which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of an applicant,
28	issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of or
29	creation of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right is
30	ineffective to the extent that the term or rule of law, statute,
31	regulation, custom, or practice:
32	(1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a
33	security interest in the letter-of-credit right; or
34	(2) provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the
35	security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of
36	recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination,
37	or remedy under the letter-of-credit right.
38	(b) To the extent that a term in a letter of credit is ineffective
39	under subsection (a) but would be effective under law other than
40	this article or a custom or practice applicable to the letter of credit,
41	to the transfer of a right to draw or otherwise demand

performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a



1	right to proceeds of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment,	
2	or perfection of a security interest in the letter-of-credit right:	
3	(1) is not enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated	
4	person, or transferee beneficiary;	
5	(2) imposes no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer,	
6	nominated person, or transferee beneficiary; and	
7	(3) does not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person,	
8	or transferee beneficiary to recognize the security interest,	
9	pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept	
10	payment or other performance from the secured party.	
11	Sec. 501. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), if	
12	the local law of this state governs perfection of a security interest	
13	or agricultural lien, the office in which to file a financing statement	
14	to perfect the security interest or agricultural lien is:	
15	(1) the office designated for the filing or recording of a record	
16	of a mortgage on the related real property, if:	
17	(A) the collateral is as-extracted collateral or timber to be	
18	cut; or	
19	(B) the financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and	
20	the collateral is goods that are or are to become fixtures;	
21	or	
22	(2) the office of the secretary of state, in all other cases,	
23	including a case in which the collateral is goods that are or are	
24	to become fixtures and the financing statement is not filed as	
25	a fixture filing.	
26	(b) The office in which to file a financing statement to perfect a	
27	security interest in collateral, including fixtures, of a transmitting	
28	utility is the office of the secretary of state. The financing statement	
29	also constitutes a fixture filing as to the collateral indicated in the	
30	financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.	
31	Sec. 502. (a) Subject to subsection (b), a financing statement is	
32	sufficient only if it:	
33	(1) provides the name of the debtor;	
34	(2) provides the name of the secured party or a representative	
35	of the secured party; and	
36	(3) indicates the collateral covered by the financing statement.	
37	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-501(b), to be	
38	sufficient, a financing statement that covers as-extracted collateral	
39	or timber to be cut, or which is filed as a fixture filing and covers	
40	goods that are or are to become fixtures, must satisfy subsection (a)	
41	and also:  (1) indicate that it covers this type of colleteral:	
/1 /	manyora inor ir cavare inic tyma at callataral	



1	(2) indicate that it is to be filed in the real property records;
2	(3) provide a description of the real property to which the
3	collateral is related; and
4	(4) if the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real
5	property, provide the name of a record owner.
6	(c) A record of a mortgage is effective, from the date of
7	recording, as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a
8	financing statement covering as-extracted collateral or timber to
9	be cut only if:
0	(1) the record indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;
1	(2) the goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real
2	property described in the record or the collateral is related to
.3	the real property described in the record and is as-extracted
4	collateral or timber to be cut;
.5	(3) the record complies with the requirements for a financing
6	statement in this section other than an indication that it is to
7	be filed in the real property records; and
8	(4) the record is recorded.
9	(d) A financing statement may be filed before a security
20	agreement is made or a security interest otherwise attaches.
21	Sec. 503. (a) A financing statement sufficiently provides the
22	name of the debtor:
23	(1) if the debtor is a registered organization, only if the
24	financing statement provides the name of the debtor indicated
25	on the public record of the debtor's jurisdiction of
26	organization which shows the debtor to have been organized;
27	(2) if the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing
28	statement provides the name of the decedent and indicates
29	that the debtor is an estate;
80	(3) if the debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to
31	property held in trust, only if the financing statement:
32	(A) provides the name specified for the trust in its organic
33	documents or, if no name is specified, provides the name of
34	the settlor and additional information sufficient to
35	distinguish the debtor from other trusts having one or
86	more of the same settlors; and
37	(B) indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the
88	debtor is a trust or is a trustee acting with respect to
39	property held in trust; and
10	(4) in other cases:
1	(A) if the debtor has a name, only if it provides the
12.	individual or organizational name of the debtor: and



1	(B) if the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides
2	the names of the partners, members, associates, or other
3	persons comprising the debtor.
4	(b) A financing statement that provides the name of the debtor
5	in accordance with subsection (a) is not rendered ineffective by the
6	absence of:
7	(1) a trade name or other name of the debtor; or
8	(2) unless required under subsection (a)(4)(B), names of
9	partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising
10	the debtor.
11	(c) A financing statement that provides only the debtor's trade
12	name does not sufficiently provide the name of the debtor.
13	(d) Failure to indicate the representative capacity of a secured
14	party or representative of a secured party does not affect the
15	sufficiency of a financing statement.
16	(e) A financing statement may provide the name of more than
17	one debtor and the name of more than one (1) secured party.
18	Sec. 504. A financing statement sufficiently indicates the
19	collateral that it covers only if the financing statement provides:
20	(1) a description of the collateral pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-108;
21	or
22	(2) an indication that the financing statement covers all assets
23	or all personal property.
24	Sec. 505. (a) A consignor, lessor, or other bailor of goods or a
25	buyer of a payment intangible or promissory note may file a
26	financing statement, or may comply with a statute or treaty
27	described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a), using the terms "consignor",
28	"consignee", "lessor", "lessee", "bailor", "bailee", "owner",
29	"registered owner", "buyer", "seller", or words of similar import,
30	instead of the terms "secured party" and "debtor".
31	(b) IC 26-1-9.1-501 through IC 26-1-9.1-527 apply to the filing
32	of a financing statement under subsection (a) and, as appropriate,
33	to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement
34	under IC 26-1-9.1-311(b), but the filing or compliance is not of
35	itself a factor in determining whether the collateral secures an
36	obligation. If it is determined for another reason that the collateral
37	secures an obligation, a security interest held by the consignor,
38	lessor, bailor, owner, or buyer which attaches to the collateral is
39	perfected by the filing or compliance.
40	Sec. 506. (a) A financing statement substantially satisfying the
41	requirements of IC 26-1-9.1-501 through IC 26-1-9.1-527 is

effective, even if it has minor errors or omissions, unless the errors



42

1	or omissions make the financing statement seriously misleading.
2	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a financing
3	statement that fails sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor
4	in accordance with IC 26-1-9.1-503(a) is seriously misleading.
5	(c) If a search of the records of the filing office under the
6	debtor's correct name, using the filing office's standard search
7	logic, if any, would disclose a financing statement that fails
8	sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with
9	IC 26-1-9.1-503(a), the name provided does not make the financing
10	statement seriously misleading.
11	(d) For purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-508(b), the "debtor's correct
12	name'' in subsection $(c)$ means the correct name of the new debtor.
13	Sec. 507. (a) A filed financing statement remains effective with
14	respect to collateral that is sold, exchanged, leased, licensed, or
15	otherwise disposed of and in which a security interest or
16	agricultural lien continues, even if the secured party knows of or
17	consents to the disposition.
18	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) and
19	IC 26-1-9.1-508, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective
20	if, after the financing statement is filed, the information provided
21	in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading under
22	IC 26-1-9.1-506.
23	(c) If a debtor so changes its name that a filed financing
24	statement becomes seriously misleading under IC 26-1-9.1-506:
25	(1) the financing statement is effective to perfect a security
26	interest in collateral acquired by the debtor before, or within
27	four months after, the change; and
28	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security
29	interest in collateral acquired by the debtor more than four
30	months after the change, unless an amendment to the
31	financing statement which renders the financing statement
32	not seriously misleading is filed within four months after the
33	change.
34	Sec. 508. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a filed
35	financing statement naming an original debtor is effective to
36	perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new debtor has
37	or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would
38	have been effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the
39	collateral.
40	(b) If the difference between the name of the original debtor and
41	that of the new debtor causes a filed financing statement that is
42	effective under subsection (a) to be seriously misleading under



1	IC 26-1-9.1-506:
2	(1) the financing statement is effective to perfect a security
3	interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and
4	within four months after, the new debtor becomes bound
5	under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d); and
6	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security
7	interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor more than
8	four months after the new debtor becomes bound under
9	IC 26-1-9.1-203(d) unless an initial financing statement
10	providing the name of the new debtor is filed before the
11	expiration of that time.
12	(c) This section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed
13	financing statement remains effective against the new debtor under
14	IC 26-1-9.1-507(a).
15	Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement,
16	amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement,
17	or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:
18	(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record;
19	or
20	(2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become
21	effective at the time of filing and the financing statement
22	covers only collateral in which the person holds an
23	agricultural lien.
24	(b) By authenticating a security agreement, a debtor authorizes
25	the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment,
26	covering:
27	(1) the collateral described in the security agreement; and
28	(2) property that becomes collateral under
29	IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(2), whether or not the security agreement
30	expressly covers proceeds.
31	(c) A person may file an amendment other than an amendment
32	that adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an
33	amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:
34	(1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing; or
35	(2) the amendment is a termination statement for a financing
36	statement as to which the secured party of record has failed
37	to file or send a termination statement as required by
38	IC 26-1-9.1-513(a) or (c), the debtor authorizes the filing, and
39	the termination statement indicates that the debtor authorized
40	it to be filed.
41	(d) If there is more than one secured party of record for a
42	financing statement, each secured party of record may authorize



1	the filing of an amendment under subsection (c).
2	Sec. 510. (a) A filed record is effective only to the extent that it
3	was filed by a person that may file it under IC 26-1-9.1-509.
4	(b) A record authorized by one secured party of record does not
5	affect the financing statement with respect to another secured
6	party of record.
7	(c) A continuation statement that is not filed within the
8	six-month period prescribed by IC 26-1-9.1-515(d) is ineffective.
9	Sec. 511. (a) A secured party of record with respect to a
10	financing statement is a person whose name is provided as the
11	name of the secured party or a representative of the secured party
12	in an initial financing statement that has been filed. If an initial
13	financing statement is filed under IC 26-1-9.1-514(a), the assignee
14	named in the initial financing statement is the secured party of
15	record with respect to the financing statement.
16	(b) If an amendment of a financing statement which provides
17	the name of a person as a secured party or a representative of a
18	secured party is filed, the person named in the amendment is a
19	secured party of record. If an amendment is filed under
20	IC 26-1-9.1-514(b), the assignee named in the amendment is a
21	secured party of record.
22	(c) A person remains a secured party of record until the filing
23	of an amendment of the financing statement which deletes the
24	person.
25	Sec. 512. (a) Subject to IC 26-1-9.1-509, a person may add or
26	delete collateral covered by, continue or terminate the effectiveness
27	of, or, subject to subsection (e), otherwise amend the information
28	provided in, a financing statement by filing an amendment that:
29	(1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement
30	to which the amendment relates; and
31	(2) if the amendment relates to an initial financing statement
32	filed or recorded in a filing office described in
33	IC 26-1-9.1-501(a)(1), provides the information specified in
34	IC 26-1-9.1-502(b).
35	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-515, the filing
36	of an amendment does not extend the period of effectiveness of the
37	financing statement.
38	(c) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment
39	that adds collateral is effective as to the added collateral only from
40	the date of the filing of the amendment.
41	(d) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment
12	that adds a debtor is effective as to the added debtor only from the



1	date of the filing of the amendment.
2	(e) An amendment is ineffective to the extent it:
3	(1) purports to delete all debtors and fails to provide the name
4	of a debtor to be covered by the financing statement; or
5	(2) purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to
6	provide the name of a new secured party of record.
7	Sec. 513. (a) A secured party shall cause the secured party of
8	record for a financing statement to file a termination statement for
9	the financing statement if the financing statement covers consumer
.0	goods and:
.1	(1) there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by
.2	the financing statement and no commitment to make an
.3	advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or
.4	(2) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial
.5	financing statement.
.6	(b) To comply with subsection (a), a secured party shall cause
.7	the secured party of record to file the termination statement:
.8	(1) within one (1) month after there is no obligation secured
9	by the collateral covered by the financing statement and no
20	commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or
21	otherwise give value; or
22	(2) if earlier, within twenty (20) days after the secured party
23	receives an authenticated demand from a debtor.
24	(c) In cases not governed by subsection (a), within twenty (20)
25	days after a secured party receives an authenticated demand from
26	a debtor, the secured party shall cause the secured party of record
27	for a financing statement to send to the debtor a termination
28	statement for the financing statement or file the termination
29	statement in the filing office if:
80	(1) except in the case of a financing statement covering
31	accounts or chattel paper that has been sold or goods that are
32	the subject of a consignment, there is no obligation secured by
33	the collateral covered by the financing statement and no
34	commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or
35	otherwise give value;
86	(2) the financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper
37	that has been sold but as to which the account debtor or other
88	person obligated has discharged its obligation;
89	(3) the financing statement covers goods that were the subject
10	of a consignment to the debtor but are not in the debtor's
1	possession; or
12	(4) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial



financing statement.  (d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, upon the filing of a termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be effective.  Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effective ess unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant		
filing of a termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be effective.  Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financi		9
statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be effective.  Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement teases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financ		
Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement teases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected w		
Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected wi	4	statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be
initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	5	effective.
secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	6	Sec. 514. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), an
statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	7	initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the
assignee as the name and address of the secured party.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	8	
12 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured 12 party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to 13 authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the 14 filing office an amendment of the financing statement which: 15 (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement 16 to which it relates; 17 (2) provides the name of the assignor; and 18 (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. 19 (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture 20 covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing 21 statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be 22 made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the 23 manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1. 24 Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), 25 (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of 26 five (5) years after the date of filing. 27 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), 28 an initial financing statement filed in connection with a 29 public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is 30 effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if 31 it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance 32 transaction or manufactured-home transaction. 33 (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the 34 expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse 35 a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon 36 lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security 37 interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing 38 statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is 39 perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	9	statement by providing the name and mailing address of the
party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates; (2) provides the name of the assignor; and (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing. (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	10	assignee as the name and address of the secured party.
authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	11	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a secured
filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:  (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	12	party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to
15 (1) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement 16 to which it relates; 17 (2) provides the name of the assignor; and 18 (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. 19 (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture 20 covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing 21 statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be 22 made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the 23 manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1. 24 Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), 25 (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of 26 five (5) years after the date of filing. 27 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), 28 an initial financing statement filed in connection with a 29 public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is 30 effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if 31 it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance 32 transaction or manufactured-home transaction. 33 (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the 34 expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse 35 a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon 36 lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security 37 interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing 38 statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is 39 perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	13	authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the
to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filling. If the security interest or agricultural lien	14	filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:
to which it relates;  (2) provides the name of the assignor; and  (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.  (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filling. If the security interest or agricultural lien	15	
(3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. (c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	16	
covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	17	(2) provides the name of the assignor; and
covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	18	(3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.
statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	19	(c) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture
made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	20	covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing
made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	21	•
manner provided by law of this state other than IC 26-1.  Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e),  (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of  five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g),  an initial financing statement filed in connection with a  public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is  effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if  it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance  transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the  expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse  a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon  lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security  interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing  statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is  perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	22	
Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	23	• •
(f), and (g), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five (5)years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	24	<u>-</u>
five (5) years after the date of filing.  (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	25	
(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	26	•
an initial financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	27	• • •
public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		
effective for a period of thirty (30) years after the date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	29	9
it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		
transaction or manufactured-home transaction.  (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien	31	
33 (c) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the 34 expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse 35 a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon 36 lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security 37 interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing 38 statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is 39 perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		<del>-</del>
expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		
a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		
interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		• •
39 perfected without filing. If the security interest or agricultural lien		• •
40 becomes unperfected upon Japse, it is deemed never to have been	40	becomes unperfected upon lapse, it is deemed never to have been
41 perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.		

(d) A continuation statement may be filed only within six



1	
1	months before the expiration of the five (5) year period specified in
2 3	subsection (a) or the thirty (30) year period specified in subsection
	(b), whichever is applicable.
4	(e) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, upon timely
5	filing of a continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial
6	financing statement continues for a period of five years
7 8	commencing on the day on which the financing statement would
9	have become ineffective in the absence of the filing. Upon the expiration of the five (5) year period, the financing statement
10	•
	lapses in the same manner as provided in subsection (c), unless,
11 12	before the lapse, another continuation statement is filed pursuant
	to subsection (d). Succeeding continuation statements may be filed in the same manner to continue the effectiveness of the initial
13 14	
	financing statement.  (f) If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing
15	(f) If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing
16	statement so indicates, the financing statement is effective until a
17	termination statement is filed.
18	(g) A record of a mortgage that is effective as a financing
19	statement filed as a fixture filing under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) remains
20	effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing until the
21	mortgage is released or satisfied of record or its effectiveness
22	otherwise terminates as to the real property.
23	Sec. 516. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b),
24	communication of a record to a filing office and tender of the filing
25	fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing.
26	(b) Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing
27	office refuses to accept because:
28	(1) the record is not communicated by a method or medium of
29	communication authorized by the filing office;
30	(2) an amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee
31	is not tendered;
32	(3) the filing office is unable to index the record because:
33	(A) in the case of an initial financing statement, the record
34	does not provide a name for the debtor;
35	(B) in the case of an amendment or correction statement,
36	the record:
37	(i) does not identify the initial financing statement as
38	required by IC 26-1-9.1-512 or IC 26-1-9.1-518, as
39	applicable; or
40	(ii) identifies an initial financing statement whose
41	effectiveness has lapsed under IC 26-1-9.1-515;
42	(C) in the case of an initial financing statement that



1	provides the name of a debtor identified as an individual or
2	an amendment that provides a name of a debtor identified
3	as an individual which was not previously provided in the
4	financing statement to which the record relates, the record
5	does not identify the debtor's last name; or
6	(D) in the case of a record recorded in the filing office
7	described in IC 26-1-9.1-501(a)(1), the record does not
8	provide a sufficient description of the real property to
9	which it relates;
10	(4) in the case of an initial financing statement or an
11	amendment that adds a secured party of record, the record
12	does not provide a name and mailing address for the secured
13	party of record;
14	(5) in the case of an initial financing statement or an
15	amendment that provides a name of a debtor which was not
16	previously provided in the financing statement to which the
17	amendment relates, the record does not:
18	(A) provide a mailing address for the debtor;
19	(B) indicate whether the debtor is an individual or an
20	organization; or
21	(C) if the financing statement indicates that the debtor is
22	an organization, provide:
23	(i) a type of organization for the debtor;
24	(ii) a jurisdiction of organization for the debtor; or
25	(iii) an organizational identification number for the
26	debtor or indicate that the debtor has none;
27	(6) in the case of an assignment reflected in an initial
28	financing statement under IC 26-1-9.1-514(a) or an
29	amendment filed under IC 26-1-9.1-514(b), the record does
30	not provide a name and mailing address for the assignee; or
31	(7) in the case of a continuation statement, the record is not
32	filed within the six-month period prescribed by
33	IC 26-1-9.1-515(d).
34	(c) For purposes of subsection (b):
35	(1) a record does not provide information if the filing office is
36	unable to read or decipher the information; and
37	(2) a record that does not indicate that it is an amendment or
38	identify an initial financing statement to which it relates, as
39	required by IC 26-1-9.1-512, IC 26-1-9.1-514, or
40	IC 26-1-9.1-518, is an initial financing statement.
41	(d) A record that is communicated to the filing office with
42	tender of the filing fee, but which the filing office refuses to accept



1	for a reason other than one set forth in subsection (b), is effective
2	as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the collateral
3	which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the
4	record from the files.
5	Sec. 517. The failure of the filing office to index a record
6	correctly does not affect the effectiveness of the filed record.
7	Sec. 518. (a) A person may file in the filing office a correction
8	statement with respect to a record indexed there under the
9	person's name if the person believes that the record is inaccurate
.0	or was wrongfully filed.
.1	(b) A correction statement must:
2	(1) identify the record to which it relates by the file number
.3	assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record
4	relates;
.5	(2) indicate that it is a correction statement; and
6	(3) provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is
7	inaccurate and indicate the manner in which the person
8	believes the record should be amended to cure any inaccuracy
9	or provide the basis for the person's belief that the record was
20	wrongfully filed.
21	(c) The filing of a correction statement does not affect the
22	effectiveness of an initial financing statement or other filed record.
23	Sec. 519. (a) For each record filed in a filing office, the filing
24	office shall:
25	(1) assign a unique number to the filed record;
26	(2) create a record that bears the number assigned to the filed
27	record and the date and time of filing;
28	(3) maintain the filed record for public inspection; and
29	(4) index the filed record in accordance with subsections (c),
80	(d), and (e).
31	(b) A file number must include a digit that:
32	(1) is mathematically derived from or related to the other
33	digits of the file number; and
34	(2) enables the filing office to detect whether a number
35	communicated as the file number includes a single-digit or
36	transpositional error.
37	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (d) and (e), the
88	filing office shall:
89	(1) index an initial financing statement according to the name
10	of the debtor and index all filed records relating to the initial
1	financing statement in a manner that associates with one
12.	another an initial financing statement and all filed records



1	relating to the initial financing statement; and
2	(2) index a record that provides a name of a debtor which was
3	not previously provided in the financing statement to which
4	the record relates also according to the name that was not
5	previously provided.
6	(d) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers
7	as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, the filing office shall
8	index it:
9	(1) under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record
10	shown on the financing statement as if they were the
11	mortgagors under a mortgage of the real property described;
12	and
13	(2) to the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing
14	of records of mortgages under the name of the mortgagee,
15	under the name of the secured party as if the secured party
16	were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is by
17	description, as if the financing statement were a record of a
18	mortgage of the real property described.
19	(e) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers
20	as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, the filing office shall
21	index an assignment filed under IC 26-1-9.1-514(a) or an
22	amendment filed under IC 26-1-9.1-514(b):
23	(1) under the name of the assignor as grantor; and
24	(2) to the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing
25	a record of the assignment of a mortgage under the name of
26	the assignee, under the name of the assignee.
27	(f) The filing office shall maintain a capability:
28	(1) to retrieve a record by the name of the debtor and by the
29	file number assigned to the initial financing statement to
30	which the record relates; and
31	(2) to associate and retrieve with one another an initial
32	financing statement and each filed record relating to the
33	initial financing statement.
34	(g) The filing office may not remove a debtor's name from the
35	index until one year after the effectiveness of a financing statement
36	naming the debtor lapses under IC 26-1-9.1-515 with respect to all
37	secured parties of record.
38	(h) The filing office shall perform the acts required by
39	subsections (a) through (e) at the time and in the manner
40	prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two business
41	days after the filing office receives the record in question.
42	Sec. 520. (a) A filing office shall refuse to accept a record for



filing fo	r a	reasons	set fo	rth in I	C 26-	1-9.1	-51	6(b) and	l may	y refuse	e to
accept	a	record	for	filing	only	for	a	reason	set	forth	in
IC 26-1	-9.	1-516(b)	).								

- (b) If a filing office refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall communicate to the person that presented the record the fact of and reason for the refusal and the date and time the record would have been filed had the filing office accepted it. The communication must be made at the time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but in the case of a filing office described in IC 26-1-9.1-501(a)(2), in no event more than two business days after the filing office receives the record.
- (c) A filed financing statement satisfying IC 26-1-9.1-502(a) and (b) is effective, even if the filing office is required to refuse to accept it for filing under subsection (a). However, IC 26-1-9.1-338 applies to a filed financing statement providing information described in IC 26-1-9.1-516(b)(5) which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed.
- (d) If a record communicated to a filing office provides information that relates to more than one debtor, IC 26-1-9.1-501 through IC 26-1-9.1-527 apply as to each debtor separately.
- Sec. 521. (a) A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written initial financing statement in the form specified in IC 26-1-1.5 and format except for a reason set forth in IC 26-1-9.1-516(b).
- Sec. 522. (a) The filing office shall maintain a record of the information provided in a filed financing statement for at least one year after the effectiveness of the financing statement has lapsed under IC 26-1-9.1-515 with respect to all secured parties of record. The record must be retrievable by using the name of the debtor and by using the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates.
- (b) Except to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public records provides otherwise, the filing office immediately may destroy any written record evidencing a financing statement. However, if the filing office destroys a written record, it shall maintain another record of the financing statement which complies with subsection (a).
- Sec. 523. (a) If a person that files a written record requests an acknowledgment of the filing, the filing office shall send to the person an image of the record showing the number assigned to the record pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-519(a)(1) and the date and time of the filing of the record. However, if the person furnishes a copy of



1	the record to the filing office, the filing office may instead:
2	(1) note upon the copy the number assigned to the record
3	pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-519(a)(1) and the date and time of the
4	filing of the record; and
5	(2) send the copy to the person.
6	(b) If a person files a record other than a written record, the
7	filing office shall communicate to the person an acknowledgment
8	that provides:
9	(1) the information in the record;
.0	(2) the number assigned to the record pursuant to
.1	IC 26-1-9.1-519(a)(1); and
.2	(3) the date and time of the filing of the record.
.3	(c) The filing office shall communicate or otherwise make
.4	available in a record the following information to any person that
.5	requests it:
.6	(1) whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the
.7	filing office, but not a date earlier than three business days
.8	before the filing office receives the request, any financing
.9	statement that:
20	(A) designates a particular debtor or, if the request so
21	states, designates a particular debtor at the address
22	specified in the request;
23	(B) has not lapsed under IC 26-1-9.1-515 with respect to all
24	secured parties of record; and
25	(C) if the request so states, has lapsed under
26	IC 26-1-9.1-515 and a record of which is maintained by the
27	filing office under IC 26-1-9.1-522(a);
28	(2) the date and time of filing of each financing statement; and
29	(3) the information provided in each financing statement.
80	(d) In complying with its duty under subsection (c), the filing
31	office may communicate information in any medium. However, if
32	requested, the filing office shall communicate information by
33	issuing its written certificate.
34	(e) The filing office shall perform the acts required by
35	subsections (a) through (d) at the time and in the manner
86	prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two business
37	days after the filing office receives the request.
88	(f) At least weekly, the secretary of state shall offer to sell or
89	license to the public on a nonexclusive basis, in bulk, copies of all
10	records filed in it under this part, in every medium from time to
1	time available to the filing office.
12	Sec. 524. Delay by the filing office beyond a time limit



1	prescribed in IC 26-1-9.1-501 through IC 26-1-9.1-527 is excused
2	if:
3	(1) the delay is caused by interruption of communication or
4	computer facilities, war, emergency conditions, failure of
5	equipment, or other circumstances beyond control of the
6	filing office; and
7	(2) the filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the
8	circumstances.
9	Sec. 525. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), the
10	fee for filing and indexing a record under this part, other than an
11	initial financing statement of the kind described in
12	IC 26-1-9.1-502(c), is:
13	(1) four dollars (\$4) if the record is communicated in writing
14	and consists of one (1) or two (2) pages;
15	(2) eight dollars (\$8) if the record is communicated in writing
16	and consists of more than two (2) pages; and
17	(3) four dollars (\$4) if the record is communicated by another
18	medium authorized by filing-office rule.
19	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), the fee for
20	filing and indexing an initial financing statement of the kind
21	described in IC 26-1-9.1-502(c) is the amount specified in
22	subsection (c), if applicable, plus:
23	(1) eight dollars (\$8) if the financing statement indicates that
24	it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction;
25	(2) eight dollars (\$8) if the financing statement indicates that
26	it is filed in connection with a manufactured-home
27	transaction.
28	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), if a record is
29	communicated in writing, the fee for each name more than two
30	required to be indexed is one dollar (\$1).
31	(d) The fee for responding to a request for information from the
32	filing office, including for issuing a certificate showing whether
33	there is on file any financing statement naming a particular debtor,
34	is:
35	(1) one dollar (\$1) if the request is communicated in writing;
36	and
37	(2) one dollar (\$1) if the request is communicated by another
38	medium authorized by filing-office rule.
39	(e) This section does not require a fee with respect to a record
40	of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a
41	fixture filing or as a financing statement covering as-extracted
42	collateral or timber to be cut under IC 26-1-9.1-502(c). However,



1	
1	the recording and satisfaction fees that otherwise would be
2	applicable to the record of the mortgage apply.
3	Sec. 526. (a) The secretary of state shall adopt and publish rules
4	to implement this article. The filing-office rules must be consistent
5	with this chapter.
6	(b) To keep the filing-office rules and practices of the filing
7	office in harmony with the rules and practices of filing offices in
8	other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part, and to keep
9	the technology used by the filing office compatible with the
.0	technology used by filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact
.1	substantially this part, the secretary of state, so far as is consistent
.2	with the purposes, policies, and provisions of this article, in
.3	adopting, amending, and repealing filing-office rules, shall:
4	(1) consult with filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact
.5	substantially this part; and
.6	(2) consult the most recent version of the Model Rules
.7	promulgated by the International Association of Corporate
.8	Administrators or any successor organization; and
.9	(3) take into consideration the rules and practices of, and the
20	technology used by, filing offices in other jurisdictions that
21	enact substantially this part.
22	Sec. 527. The secretary of state shall report annually to the
23	general assembly on the operation of the filing office. The report
24	must contain a statement of the extent to which:
25	(1) the filing-office rules are not in harmony with the rules of
26	filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially
27	IC 26-1-9.1-501 through IC 26-1-9.1-527 and the reasons for
28	these variations; and
29	(2) the filing-office rules are not in harmony with the most
80	recent version of the Model Rules promulgated by the
31	International Association of Corporate Administrators, or
32	any successor organization, and the reasons for these
33	variations.
34	Sec. 601. (a) After default, a secured party has the rights
35	provided in this section through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and, except as
86	otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-602, those provided by
37	agreement of the parties. A secured party:
88	(1) may reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise
39	enforce the claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any
10	available judicial procedure; and
1	(2) if the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the
12	documents or as to the goods they cover



1	(b) A secured party in possession of collateral or control of
2	collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106,
3	or IC 26-1-9.1-107 has the rights and duties provided in
4	IC 26-1-9.1-207.
5	(c) The rights under subsections (a) and (b) are cumulative and
6	may be exercised simultaneously.
7	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and
8	IC 26-1-9.1-605, after default, a debtor and an obligor have the
9	rights provided in IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and by
10	agreement of the parties.
11	(e) If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien
12	of any levy that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an
13	execution based upon the judgment relates back to the earliest of:
14	(1) the date of perfection of the security interest or
15	agricultural lien in the collateral;
16	(2) the date of filing a financing statement covering the
17	collateral; or
18	(3) any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural
19	lien was created.
20	(f) A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the
21	security interest or agricultural lien by judicial procedure within
22	the meaning of this section. A secured party may purchase at the
23	sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of any other
24	requirements of this article.
25	(g) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-607(c),
26	IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 impose no duties upon a
27	secured party that is a consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel
28	paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.
29	Sec. 602. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-624, to the
30	extent that they give rights to a debtor or obligor and impose duties
31	on a secured party, the debtor or obligor may not waive or vary the
32	rules stated in the following listed sections:
33	(1) IC 26-1-9.1-207(b)(4)(C), which deals with use and
34	operation of the collateral by the secured party.
35	(2) IC 26-1-9.1-210, which deals with requests for an
36	accounting and requests concerning a list of collateral and
37	statement of account.
38	(3) IC 26-1-9.1-607(c), which deals with collection and
39	enforcement of collateral.
40	(4)IC26-1-9.1-608(a)andIC26-1-9.1-615(c)totheextentthat
41	they deal with application or payment of noncash proceeds of
42	collection, enforcement, or disposition.



1	(5) IC 26-1-9.1-608(a) and IC 26-1-9.1-615(d) to the extent
2	that they require accounting for or payment of surplus
3	proceeds of collateral.
4	(6) IC 26-1-9.1-609 to the extent that it imposes upon a
5	secured party that takes possession of collateral without
6	judicial process the duty to do so without breach of the peace.
7	(7) IC 26-1-9.1-610(b),IC 26-1-9.1-611, IC 26-1-9.1-613, and
8	IC 26-1-9.1-614, which deal with disposition of collateral.
9	(8) IC 26-1-9.1-615(f), which deals with calculation of a
.0	deficiency or surplus when a disposition is made to the
.1	secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a
2	secondary obligor.
.3	(9) IC 26-1-9.1-616, which deals with explanation of the
4	calculation of a surplus or deficiency.
.5	(10) IC 26-1-9.1-620, IC 26-1-9.1-621, and IC 26-1-9.1-622,
.6	which deal with acceptance of collateral in satisfaction of
.7	obligation.
8	(11) IC 26-1-9.1-623, which deals with redemption of
9	collateral.
20	(12) IC 26-1-9.1-624, which deals with permissible waivers.
21	(13) IC 26-1-9.1-625 and IC 26-1-9.1-626, which deal with the
22	secured party's liability for failure to comply with this article.
23	Sec. 603. (a) The parties may determine by agreement the
24	standards measuring the fulfillment of the rights of a debtor or
25	obligor and the duties of a secured party under a rule stated in
26	IC 26-1-9.1-602 if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.
27	(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to the duty under
28	IC 26-1-9.1-609 to refrain from breaching the peace.
29	Sec. 604. (a) If a security agreement covers both personal and
80	real property, a secured party may proceed:
31	(1) under IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 as to the
32	personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect
33	to the real property; or
34	(2) as to both the personal property and the real property in
35	accordance with the rights with respect to the real property,
86	in which case the other provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through
37	IC 26-1-9.1-628 do not apply.
88	(b) Subject to subsection (c), if a security agreement covers
89	goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed:
10	(1) under IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628; or
1	(2) in accordance with the rights with respect to real property,
12	in which case the other provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through



1	IC 26-1-9.1-628 do not apply.
2	(c) Subject to the other provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through
3	IC 26-1-9.1-628, if a secured party holding a security interest in
4	fixtures has priority over all owners and encumbrancers of the real
5	property, the secured party, after default, may remove the
6	collateral from the real property.
7	(d) A secured party that removes collateral shall promptly
8	reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real property, other
9	than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury caused
10	by the removal. The secured party need not reimburse the
11	encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the real
12	property caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any
13	necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement
14	may refuse permission to remove until the secured party gives
15	adequate assurance for the performance of the obligation to
16	reimburse.
17	Sec. 605. A secured party does not owe a duty based on its status
18	as secured party:
19	(1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured
20	party knows:
21	(A) that the person is a debtor or obligor;
22	(B) the identity of the person; and
23	(C) how to communicate with the person; or
24	(2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing
25	statement against a person, unless the secured party knows:
26	(A) that the person is a debtor; and
27	(B) the identity of the person.
28	Sec. 606. For purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through
29	IC 26-1-9.1-628, a default occurs in connection with an agricultural
30	lien at the time the secured party becomes entitled to enforce the
31	lien in accordance with the statute under which it was created.
32	Sec. 607. (a) If so agreed, and in any event after default, a
33	secured party:
34	(1) may notify an account debtor or other person obligated on
35	collateral to make payment or otherwise render performance
36	to or for the benefit of the secured party;
37	(2) may take any proceeds to which the secured party is
38	entitled under IC 26-1-9.1-315;
39	(3) may enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other
40	person obligated on collateral and exercise the rights of the
41	debtor with respect to the obligation of the account debtor or
42	other person obligated on collateral to make payment or



1	otherwise render performance to the debtor, and with respect
2	to any property that secures the obligations of the account
3	debtor or other person obligated on the collateral;
4	(4) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected
5	by control under IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(1), may apply the balance
6	of the deposit account to the obligation secured by the deposit
7	account; and
8	(5) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected
9	by control under IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(2) or $(3)$ , may instruct the
10	bank to pay the balance of the deposit account to or for the
11	benefit of the secured party.
12	(b) If necessary to enable a secured party to exercise under
13	subsection (a)(3) the right of a debtor to enforce a mortgage
14	nonjudicially, the secured party may record in the office in which
15	a record of the mortgage is recorded:
16	(1) a copy of the security agreement that creates or provides
17	for a security interest in the obligation secured by the
18	mortgage; and
19	(2) the secured party's sworn affidavit in recordable form
20	stating that:
21	(A) a default has occurred; and
22	(B) the secured party is entitled to enforce the mortgage
23	nonjudicially.
24	(c) A secured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable
25	manner if the secured party:
26	(1) undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an
27	account debtor or other person obligated on collateral; and
28	(2) is entitled to charge back uncollected collateral or
29	otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a
30	secondary obligor.
31	(d) A secured party may deduct from the collections made
32	pursuant to subsection (c) reasonable expenses of collection and
33	enforcement, including reasonable attorney's fees and legal
34	expenses incurred by the secured party.
35	(e) This section does not determine whether an account debtor,
36	bank, or other person obligated on collateral owes a duty to a
37	secured party.
38	Sec. 608. (a) If a security interest or agricultural lien secures
39	payment or performance of an obligation, the following rules
40	apply:
41	(1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the
42	cash proceeds of collection or enforcement under this section



1	in the following order to:
2	(A) the reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement
3	and, to the extent provided for by agreement and not
4	prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal
5	expenses incurred by the secured party;
6	(B) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security
7	interest or agricultural lien under which the collection or
8	enforcement is made; and
9	(C) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any
10	subordinate security interest in or other lien on the
11	collateral subject to the security interest or agricultural
12	lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if
13	the secured party receives an authenticated demand for
14	proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is completed.
15	(2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate
16	security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof
17	of the interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the
18	holder complies, the secured party need not comply with the
19	holder's demand under subdivision (1)(C).
20	(3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application
21	noncash proceeds of collection and enforcement under this
22	section unless the failure to do so would be commercially
23	unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays over for
24	application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially
25	reasonable manner.
26	(4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any
27	surplus, and the obligor is liable for any deficiency.
28	(b) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel
29	paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not
30	entitled to any surplus, and the obligor is not liable for any
31	deficiency.
32	Sec. 609. (a) After default, a secured party:
33	(1) may take possession of the collateral; and
34	(2) without removal, may render equipment unusable and
35	dispose of collateral on a debtor's premises under
36	IC 26-1-9.1-610.
37	(b) A secured party may proceed under subsection (a):
38	(1) pursuant to judicial process; or
39	(2) without judicial process, if it proceeds without breach of
40	the peace.
41	(c) If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party
42	may require the debtor to assemble the collateral and make it



1	available to the secured party at a place to be designated by the
2	secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties.
3	Sec. 610 (a) After default, a secured party may sell, lease,
4	license, or otherwise dispose of any or all of the collateral in its
5	present condition or following any commercially reasonable
6	preparation or processing.
7	(b) Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the
8	method, manner, time, place, and other terms, must be
9	commercially reasonable. If commercially reasonable, a secured
10	party may dispose of collateral by public or private proceedings,
11	by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any time
12	and place and on any terms.
13	(c) A secured party may purchase collateral:
14	(1) at a public disposition; or
15	(2) at a private disposition only if the collateral is of a kind
16	that is customarily sold on a recognized market or the subject
17	of widely distributed standard price quotations.
18	(d) A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition
19	includes the warranties relating to title, possession, quiet
20	enjoyment, and the like which by operation of law accompany a
21	voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the
22	contract.
23	(e) A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under
24	subsection (d):
25	(1) in a manner that would be effective to disclaim or modify
26	the warranties in a voluntary disposition of property of the
27	kind subject to the contract of disposition; or
28	(2) by communicating to the purchaser a record evidencing
29	the contract for disposition and including an express
30	disclaimer or modification of the warranties.
31	(f) A record is sufficient to disclaim warranties under subsection
32	(e) if it indicates "There is no warranty relating to title, possession,
33	quiet enjoyment, or the like in this disposition" or uses words of
34	similar import.
35	Sec. 611. (a) In this section, "notification date" means the
36	earlier of the date on which:
37	(1) a secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary
38	obligor an authenticated notification of disposition; or
39	(2) the debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to
40	notification.
41	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured
12	narty that disposes of collateral under IC 26-1-9 1-610 shall sand



1	to the persons specified in subsection (c) a reasonable authenticated
2	notification of disposition.
3	(c) To comply with subsection (b), the secured party shall send
4	an authenticated notification of disposition to:
5	(1) the debtor;
6	(2) any secondary obligor; and
7	(3) if the collateral is other than consumer goods:
8	(A) any other person from which the secured party has
9	received, before the notification date, an authenticated
10	notification of a claim of an interest in the collateral;
11	(B) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10)
12	days before the notification date, held a security interest in
13	or other lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a
14	financing statement that:
15	(i) identified the collateral;
16	(ii) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date;
17	and
18	(iii) was filed in the office in which to file a financing
19	statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of
20	that date; and
21	(C) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the
22	notification date, held a security interest in the collateral
23	perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or
24	treaty described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a).
25	(d) Subsection (b) does not apply if the collateral is perishable
26	or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily
27	sold on a recognized market.
28	(e) A secured party complies with the requirement for
29	notification prescribed in subsection (c)(3)(B) if:
30	(1) not later than twenty (20) days or earlier than thirty (30)
31	days before the notification date, the secured party requests,
32	in a commercially reasonable manner, information
33	concerning financing statements indexed under the debtor's
34	name in the office indicated in subsection (c)(3)(B); and
35	(2) before the notification date, the secured party:
36	(A) did not receive a response to the request for
37	information; or
38	(B) received a response to the request for information and
39	sent an authenticated notification of disposition to each
40	secured party named in that response whose financing
41	statement covered the collateral.
42	Sec. 612. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b),



1	whether a notification is sent within a reasonable time is a question
2	of fact.
3	(b) In a transaction other than a consumer transaction, a
4	notification of disposition sent after default and ten (10) days or
5	more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in the
6	notification is sent within a reasonable time before the disposition.
7	Sec. 613. Except in a consumer-goods transaction, the following
8	rules apply:
9	(1) The contents of a notification of disposition are sufficient
10	if the notification:
11	(A) describes the debtor and the secured party;
12	(B) describes the collateral that is the subject of the
13	intended disposition;
14	(C) states the method of intended disposition;
15	(D) states that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the
16	unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any, for an
17	accounting; and
18	(E) states the time and place of a public sale or the time
19	after which any other disposition is to be made.
20	(2) Whether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the
21	information specified in subdivision (1) are nevertheless
22	sufficient is a question of fact.
23	(3) The contents of a notification providing substantially the
24	information specified in subdivision (1) are sufficient, even if
25	the notification includes:
26	(A) information not specified by that subdivision; or
27	(B) minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
28	(4) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.
29	(5) The following form of notification and the form appearing
30	in IC 26-1-9.1-614(3), when completed, each provides
31	sufficient information:
32	NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
33	To: January 11Name of debtor, obligor, or other person
34	Judiciary. to which the notification is sent
35	From: Name, address, and telephone number of secured
36	<u>party</u>
37	Name of Debtor(s): Include only if debtor(s) are not an
38	<u>addressee</u>
39	(For a public disposition:)
40	We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe
41	collateral to the highest qualified bidder in public as follows:
12	Doy and Data:



1	Time:
2	Place:
3	(For a private disposition:)
4	We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe
5	collateral privately sometime after day and date.
6	You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness
7	secured by the property that we intend to sell (or lease or license,
8	as applicable) (for a charge of \$ ). You may request an accounting
9	by calling us at telephone number.
.0	(End of Form)
.1	Sec. 614. In a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules
2	apply:
.3	(1) A notification of disposition must provide the following
4	information:
.5	(A) The information specified in IC 26-1-9.1-613(1).
.6	(B) A description of any liability for a deficiency of the
.7	person to which the notification is sent.
.8	(C) A telephone number from which the amount that must
.9	be paid to the secured party to redeem the collateral under
20	IC 26-1-9.1-623 is available.
21	(D) A telephone number or mailing address from which
22	additional information concerning the disposition and the
23	obligation secured is available.
24	(2) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.
25	(3) The following form of notification, when completed,
26	provides sufficient information:
27	Name and address of secured party
28	<u>Date</u>
29	NOTICE OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY
80	Name and address of any obligor who is also a debtor
31	Subject: <u>Identification of Transaction</u>
32	We have your <u>describe collateral</u> , because you broke promises in
33	our agreement.
34	(For a public disposition:)
35	We will sell <u>describe collateral</u> at public sale. A sale could include
86	a lease or license. The sale will be held as follows:
37	Date:
88	Time:
89	Place:
10 11	You may attend the sale and bring bidders if you want.
11	(For a private disposition:)
12	We will sell <u>describe collateral</u> at private sale sometime after <u>date</u> .



1	A sale could include a lease or license.
2	The money that we get from the sale (after paying our costs) will
3	reduce the amount you owe. If we get less money than you owe, you
4	will or will not, as applicable still owe us the difference. If we get
5	more money than you owe, you will get the extra money, unless we
6	must pay it to someone else.
7	You can get the property back at any time before we sell it by
8	paying us the full amount you owe (not just the past due payments),
9	including our expenses. To learn the exact amount you must pay,
.0	call us at <u>telephone number</u> .
.1	If you want us to explain to you in writing how we have figured the
.2	amount that you owe us, you may call us at telephone number or
.3	write us at secured party's address and request a written
.4	explanation. We will charge you \$ for the explanation if we sent
.5	you another written explanation of the amount you owe us within
.6	the last six (6) months.
.7	If you need more information about the sale call us at telephone
.8	<u>number</u> or write us at <u>secured party's address</u> .
.9	We are sending this notice to the following other people who have
20	an interest in <u>describe collateral</u> or who owe money under your
21	agreement:
22	Names of all other debtors and obligors, if any.
23	(End of Form)
24	(4) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient,
25	even if additional information appears at the end of the form.
26	(5) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient,
27	even if it includes errors in information not required by
28	subdivision (1), unless the error is misleading with respect to
29	rights arising under this article.
80	(6) If a notification under this section is not in the form of
81 82	subdivision (3), law other than this article determines the
33	effect of including information not required by subdivision (1).
34	Sec. 615. (a) A secured party shall apply or pay over for
35	application the cash proceeds of disposition in the following order
36 86	to:
87	(1) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for
88	disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent
89	provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law,
10	reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the
11	secured party;
	secure pure,



1	interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is
2	made;
3	(3) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate
4	security interest in or other subordinate lien on the collateral
5	if:
6	(A) the secured party receives from the holder of the
7	subordinate security interest or other lien an authenticated
8	demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is
9	completed; and
10	(B) in a case in which a consignor has an interest in the
11	collateral, the subordinate security interest or other lien is
12	senior to the interest of the consignor; and
13	(4) a secured party that is a consignor of the collateral if the
14	secured party receives from the consignor an authenticated
15	demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is
16	completed.
17	(b) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate
18	security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the
19	interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder does so,
20	the secured party need not comply with the holder's demand under
21	subsection (a)(3).
22	(c) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application
23	noncash proceeds of disposition under this section unless the
24	failure to do so would be commercially unreasonable. A secured
25	party that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds
26	shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.
27	(d) If the security interest under which a disposition is made
28	secures payment or performance of an obligation, after making the
29	payments and applications required by subsection (a) and
30	permitted by subsection (c):
31	(1) unless subsection (a)(4) requires the secured party to apply
32	or pay over cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party
33	shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus; and
34	(2) the obligor is liable for any deficiency.
35	(e) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel
36	paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes:
37	(1) the debtor is not entitled to any surplus; and
38 39	(2) the obligor is not liable for any deficiency.  (5) The curplus and efficiency following a disposition is calculated.
	(f) The surplus or deficiency following a disposition is calculated
40 4.1	based on the amount of proceeds that would have been realized in
41 42	a disposition complying with IC 26-1-9.1-601 through
42	IC 26-1-9.1-628 to a transferee other than the secured party, a



1	person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor if:	
2	(1) the transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a	
3	person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor;	
4	and	
5	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition is significantly	
6	below the range of proceeds that a complying disposition to a	
7	person other than the secured party, a person related to the	
8	secured party, or a secondary obligor would have brought.	
9	(g) A secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition	
10	in good faith and without knowledge that the receipt violates the	
11	rights of the holder of a security interest or other lien that is not	
12	subordinate to the security interest or agricultural lien under	
13	which the disposition is made:	
14	(1) takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or	
15	other lien;	
16	(2) is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to	
17	the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest	
18	or other lien; and	
19	(3) is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the	
20	security interest or other lien for any surplus.	
21	Sec. 616. (a) In this section:	
22	(1) "Explanation" means a writing that:	
23	(A) states the amount of the surplus or deficiency;	
24	(B) provides an explanation in accordance with subsection	
25	(c) of how the secured party calculated the surplus or	
26	deficiency;	
27	(C) states, if applicable, that future debits, credits, charges,	
28	including additional credit service charges or interest,	
29	rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus	
30	or deficiency; and	
31	(D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from	
32	which additional information concerning the transaction	
33	is available.	
34	(2) "Request" means a record:	
35	(A) authenticated by a debtor or consumer obligor;	
36	(B) requesting that the recipient provide an explanation;	
37	and	
38	(C) sent after disposition of the collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-610.	
39 40		
40 41	(b) In a consumer-goods transaction in which the debtor is	
41 42	entitled to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency	



1	(1) send an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as
2	applicable, after the disposition and:
3	(A) before or when the secured party accounts to the
4	debtor and pays any surplus or first makes written
5	demand on the consumer obligor after the disposition for
6	payment of the deficiency; and
7	(B) within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request; or
8	(2) in the case of a consumer obligor who is liable for a
9	deficiency, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request,
10	send to the consumer obligor a record waiving the secured
11	party's right to a deficiency.
12	(c) To comply with subsection (a)(1)(B), a writing must provide
13	the following information in the following order:
14	(1) the aggregate amount of obligations secured by the
15	security interest under which the disposition was made, and,
16	if the amount reflects a rebate of unearned interest or credit
17	service charge, an indication of that fact, calculated as of a
18	specified date:
19	(A) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the
20	collateral after default, not more than thirty-five (35) days
21	before the secured party takes or receives possession; or
22	(B) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the
23	collateral before default or does not take possession of the
24	collateral, not more than thirty-five (35) days before the
25	disposition;
26	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition;
27	(3) the aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting
28	the amount of proceeds;
29	(4) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of
30	expenses, including expenses of retaking, holding, preparing
31	for disposition, processing, and disposing of the collateral, and
32	attorney's fees secured by the collateral which are known to
33	the secured party and relate to the current disposition;
34	(5) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of
35	credits, including rebates of interest or credit service charges,
36	to which the obligor is known to be entitled and which are not
37	reflected in the amount in paragraph (1); and
38	(6) the amount of the surplus or deficiency.
39	(d) A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An
40	explanation complying substantially with the requirements of
41	subsection (a) is sufficient, even if it includes minor errors that are
42	not seriously misleading.



1	(e) A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to
2	one response to a request under this section during any six (6)
3	month period in which the secured party did not send to the debtor
4	or consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to subsection $(b)(1)$ .
5	The secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding
6	twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each additional response.
7	Sec. 617. (a) A secured party's disposition of collateral after
8	default:
9	(1) transfers to a transferee for value all of the debtor's rights
10	in the collateral;
11	(2) discharges the security interest under which the
12	disposition is made; and
13	(3) discharges any subordinate security interest or other
14	subordinate lien.
15	(b) A transferee that acts in good faith takes free of the rights
16	and interests described in subsection (a), even if the secured party
17	fails to comply with this article or the requirements of any judicial
18	proceeding.
19	(c) If a transferee does not take free of the rights and interests
20	described in subsection (a), the transferee takes the collateral
21	subject to:
22	(1) the debtor's rights in the collateral;
23	(2) the security interest or agricultural lien under which the
24	disposition is made; and
25	(3) any security interest or other lien.
26	Sec. 618. (a) A secondary obligor acquires the rights and
27	becomes obligated to perform the duties of the secured party after
28	the secondary obligor:
29	(1) receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the
30	secured party;
31	(2) receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and
32	agrees to accept the rights and assume the duties of the
33	secured party; or
34	(3) is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect
35	to collateral.
36	(b) An assignment, transfer, or subrogation described in
37	subsection (a):
38	(1) is not a disposition of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-610; and
39	(2) relieves the secured party of further duties under this
40	article.
41	Sec. 619. (a) In this section, "transfer statement" means a
42	record authenticated by a secured party stating:



1	(1) that the debtor has defaulted in connection with an
2	obligation secured by specified collateral;
3	(2) that the secured party has exercised its post-default
4	remedies with respect to the collateral;
5	(3) that, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired
6	the rights of the debtor in the collateral; and
7	(4) the name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor,
8	and transferee.
9	(b) A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of
10	record of all rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the
11	statement in any official filing, recording, registration, or
12	certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer
13	statement is presented with the applicable fee and request form to
14	the official or office responsible for maintaining the system, the
15	official or office shall:
16	(1) accept the transfer statement;
17	(2) promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and
18	(3) if applicable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in
19	the name of transferee.
20	(c) A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a
21	secured party under subsection (b) or otherwise is not of itself a
22	disposition of collateral under this article and does not of itself
23	relieve the secured party of its duties under this article.
24	Sec. 620. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a
25	secured party may accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of
26	the obligation it secures only if:
27	(1) the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (c);
28	(2) the secured party does not receive, within the time set
29	forth in subsection (d), a notification of objection to the
30	proposal authenticated by:
31	(A) a person to which the secured party was required to
32	send a proposal under IC 26-1-9.1-621; or
33	(B) any other person, other than the debtor, holding an
34	interest in the collateral subordinate to the security
35	interest that is the subject of the proposal;
36	(3) if the collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in
37	the possession of the debtor when the debtor consents to the
38	acceptance; and
39	(4) subsection (e) does not require the secured party to dispose
40	of the collateral or the debtor waives the requirement
41	pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-624.
42	(b) A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this



1	section is ineffective unless:
2	(1) the secured party consents to the acceptance in an
3	authenticated record or sends a proposal to the debtor; and
4	(2) the conditions of subsection (a) are met.
5	(c) For purposes of this section:
6	(1) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial
7	satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor
8	agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a record
9	authenticated after default; and
10	(2) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full
11	satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor
12	agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a record
13	authenticated after default or the secured party:
14	(A) sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is
15	unconditional or subject only to a condition that collateral
16	not in the possession of the secured party be preserved or
17	maintained;
18	(B) in the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full
19	satisfaction of the obligation it secures; and
20	(C) does not receive a notification of objection
21	authenticated by the debtor within twenty (20) days after
22	the proposal is sent.
23	(d) To be effective under subsection (a)(2), a notification of
24	objection must be received by the secured party:
25	(1) in the case of a person to which the proposal was sent
26	pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621, within twenty (20) days after
27	notification was sent to that person; and
28	(2) in other cases:
29	(A) within twenty (20) days after the last notification was
30	sent pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621; or
31	(B) if a notification was not sent, before the debtor
32	consents to the acceptance under subsection (c).
33	(e) A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall
34	dispose of the collateral pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-610 within the
35	time specified in subsection (f) if:
36	(1) sixty percent $(60%)$ of the cash price has been paid in the
37	case of a purchase-money security interest in consumer goods;
38	or
39	(2) sixty percent (60%) of the principal amount of the
40	obligation secured has been paid in the case of a
41	non-purchase-money security interest in consumer goods.
42	(f) To comply with subsection (e), the secured party shall



1	dispose of the collateral:
2	(1) within ninety (90) days after taking possession; or
3	(2) within any longer period to which the debtor and all
4	secondary obligors have agreed in an agreement to that effect
5	entered into and authenticated after default.
6	(g) In a consumer transaction, a secured party may not accept
7	collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures.
8	Sec. 621. (a) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in
9	full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its
.0	proposal to:
.1	(1) any person from which the secured party has received,
.2	before the debtor consented to the acceptance, an
.3	authenticated notification of a claim of an interest in the
4	collateral;
.5	(2) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10) days
.6	before the debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security
.7	interest in or other lien on the collateral perfected by the
.8	filing of a financing statement that:
9	(A) identified the collateral;
20	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date;
21	and
22	(C) was filed in the office or offices in which to file a
23	financing statement against the debtor covering the
24	collateral as of that date; and
25	(3) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the
26	debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in
27	the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute,
28	regulation, or treaty described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a).
29	(b) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial
80	satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to
31	any secondary obligor in addition to the persons described in
32	subsection (a).
33	Sec. 622. (a) A secured party's acceptance of collateral in full or
34	partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures:
35	(1) discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the
86	debtor;
37	(2) transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the
88	collateral;
89	(3) discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is
10	the subject of the debtor's consent and any subordinate
1	security interest or other subordinate lien; and
12	(4) terminates any other subordinate interest.



1	(b) A subordinate interest is discharged or terminated under
2	subsection (a), whether or not the secured party sends or is
3	required to send its proposal to the holder of the interest. However,
4	any person to which the secured party was required to send, but
5	did not send, its proposal has the remedy provided by
6	IC 26-1-9.1-625(b).
7	Sec. 623. (a) A debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other
8	secured party or lienholder may redeem collateral.
9	(b) To redeem collateral, a person shall tender:
10	(1) fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and
11	(2) the reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in
12	IC 26-1-9.1-615(a)(1).
13	(c) A redemption may occur at any time before a secured party:
14	(1) has collected collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-607;
15	(2) has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its
16	disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610; or
17	(3) has accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
18	obligation it secures under IC 26-1-9.1-622.
19	Sec. 624. (a) A debtor or secondary obligor may waive the right
20	to notification of disposition of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-611
21	only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated
22	after default.
23	(b) A debtor may waive the right to require disposition of
24	collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-620(e) only by an agreement to that
25	effect entered into and authenticated after default.
26	(c) Except in a consumer-goods transaction, a debtor or
27	secondary obligor may waive the right to redeem collateral under
28	IC 26-1-9.1-623 only by an agreement to that effect entered into
29	and authenticated after default.
30	Sec. 625. (a) If it is established that a secured party is not
31	proceeding in accordance with this article, a court may order or
32	restrain collection, enforcement, or disposition of collateral on
33	appropriate terms and conditions.
34	(b) Subject to subsections (c), (d), and (f), a secured party is
35	liable for damages in the amount of any loss caused by a failure to
36	comply with this article. Loss caused by a failure to comply with a
37	request under IC 26-1-9.1-210 may include loss resulting from the
38	debtor's inability to obtain, or increased costs of, alternative
39	financing.
40	(c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-628:
41	(1) a person that, at the time of the failure, was a debtor, was
	(=, = p===== min = ==== or the initial of mas a debtor) was

an obligor, or held a security interest in or other lien on the



1	collateral may recover damages under subsection (b) for its
2	loss; and
3	(2) if the collateral is consumer goods, a person that was a
4	debtor or a secondary obligor at the time a secured party
5	failed to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628
6	may recover for that failure in any event an amount not less
7	than the credit service charge plus ten percent (10%) of the
8	principal amount of the obligation or the time-price
9	differential plus ten percent (10%) of the cash price.
.0	(d) A debtor whose deficiency is eliminated under
.1	IC 26-1-9.1-626 may recover damages for the loss of any surplus.
2	However, a debtor or secondary obligor whose deficiency is
.3	eliminated or reduced under IC 26-1-9.1-626 may not otherwise
4	recover under subsection (b) for noncompliance with the
.5	provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 relating to
6	collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance.
.7	(e) In addition to any damages recoverable under subsection (b),
.8	the debtor, consumer obligor, or person named as a debtor in a
9	filed record, as applicable, may recover five hundred dollars (\$500)
20	in each case from:
21	(1) a secured party that fails to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-208;
22	(2) a secured party that fails to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-209;
23	(3) a person that files a record that the person is not entitled
24	to file under IC 26-1-9.1-509(a);
25	(4) a secured party that fails to cause the secured party of
26	record to file or send a termination statement as required by
27	IC 26-1-9.1-513(a) or (c);
28	(5) a secured party that fails to comply with
29	IC 26-1-9.1-616(b)(1) and whose failure is part of a pattern, or
80	consistent with a practice, of noncompliance; or
81	(6) a secured party that fails to comply with
32	IC 26-1-9.1-616(b)(2).
33	(f) A debtor or consumer obligor may recover damages under
34	subsection (b) and, in addition, five hundred dollars (\$500) in each
35	case from a person that, without reasonable cause, fails to comply
36	with a request under IC 26-1-9.1-210. A recipient of a request
37	under IC 26-1-9.1-210 which never claimed an interest in the
88	collateral or obligations that are the subject of a request under that
89	section has a reasonable excuse for failure to comply with the
10	request within the meaning of this subsection.

(g) If a secured party fails to comply with a request regarding

a list of collateral or a statement of account under IC 26-1-9.1-210,



41

1	the secured party may claim a security interest only as shown in
2	the statement included in the request as against a person that is
3	reasonably misled by the failure.
4	Sec. 626. (a) In an action arising from a transaction, other than
5	a consumer transaction, in which the amount of a deficiency or
6	surplus is in issue, the following rules apply:
7	(1) A secured party need not prove compliance with the
8	provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 relating
9	to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance unless
10	the debtor or a secondary obligor places the secured party's
11	compliance in issue.
12	(2) If the secured party's compliance is placed in issue, the
13	secured party has the burden of establishing that the
14	collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was
15	conducted in accordance with this part.
16	(3) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-628, if a
17	secured party fails to prove that the collection, enforcement,
18	disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance with
19	the provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628
20	relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance,
21	the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a deficiency
22	is limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured
23	obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater
24	of:
25	(A) the proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition,
26	or acceptance; or
27	(B) the amount of proceeds that would have been realized
28	had the noncomplying secured party proceeded in
29	accordance with the provisions of IC 26-1-9.1-601 through
30	IC 26-1-9.1-628 relating to collection, enforcement,
31	disposition, or acceptance.
32	(4) For purposes of subdivision (3)(B), the amount of proceeds
33	that would have been realized is equal to the sum of the
34	secured obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees unless the
35	secured party proves that the amount is less than that sum.
36	(5) If a deficiency or surplus is calculated under
37	IC 26-1-9.1-615(f), the debtor or obligor has the burden of
38	establishing that the amount of proceeds of the disposition is
39	significantly below the range of prices that a complying
40	disposition to a person other than the secured party, a person
41	related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor would



have brought.

1	(b) The limitation of the rules in subsection (a) to transactions
2	other than consumer transactions is intended to leave to the court
3	the determination of the proper rules in consumer transactions.
4	The court may not infer from that limitation the nature of the
5	proper rule in consumer transactions and may continue to apply
6	established approaches.
7	Sec. 627. (a) The fact that a greater amount could have been
8	obtained by a collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance at
9	a different time or in a different method from that selected by the
10	secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the secured
11	party from establishing that the collection, enforcement,
12	disposition, or acceptance was made in a commercially reasonable
13	manner.
14	(b) A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially
15	reasonable manner if the disposition is made:
16	(1) in the usual manner on any recognized market;
17	(2) at the price current in any recognized market at the time
18	of the disposition; or
19	(3) otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial
20	practices among dealers in the type of property that was the
21	subject of the disposition.
22	(c) A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is
23	commercially reasonable if it has been approved:
24	(1) in a judicial proceeding;
25	(2) by a bona fide creditors' committee;
26	(3) by a representative of creditors; or
27	(4) by an assignee for the benefit of creditors.
28	(d) Approval under subsection (c) need not be obtained, and
29	lack of approval does not mean that the collection, enforcement,
30	disposition, or acceptance is not commercially reasonable.
31	Sec. 628. (a) Unless a secured party knows that a person is a
32	debtor or obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how
33	to communicate with the person:
34	(1) the secured party is not liable to the person, or to a
35	secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing
36	statement against the person, for failure to comply with this
37	article; and
38	(2) the secured party's failure to comply with this article does
39	not affect the liability of the person for a deficiency.
40	(b) A secured party is not liable because of its status as secured
41	party:
42	(1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured



1	party knows:
2	(A) that the person is a debtor or obligor;
3	(B) the identity of the person; and
4	(C) how to communicate with the person; or
5	(2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing
6	statement against a person, unless the secured party knows:
7	(A) that the person is a debtor; and
8	(B) the identity of the person.
9	(c) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's
10	liability for a deficiency is not affected, because of any act or
11	omission arising out of the secured party's reasonable belief that
12	a transaction is not a consumer-goods transaction or a consumer
13	transaction or that goods are not consumer goods, if the secured
14	party's belief is based on its reasonable reliance on:
15	(1) a debtor's representation concerning the purpose for
16	which collateral was to be used, acquired, or held; or
17	(2) an obligor's representation concerning the purpose for
18	which a secured obligation was incurred.
19	(d) A secured party is not liable to any person under
20	IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2) for its failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-616.
21	(e) A secured party is not liable under IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2)
22	more than once with respect to any one secured obligation.
23	Sec. 701. IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect on July 1, 2001.
24	Sec. 702. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section
25	through section 708 of this chapter, IC 26-1-9.1 applies to a
26	transaction or lien within its scope, even if the transaction or lien
27	was entered into or created before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect.
28	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) and
29	IC 26-1-9.1-703 through IC 26-1-9.1-708:
30	(1) transactions and liens that were not governed by
31	IC 26-1-9, before its repeal, were validly entered into or
32	created before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect, and would be subject
33	to IC 26-1-9.1 if they had been entered into or created after
34	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect, and the rights, duties, and interests
35	flowing from those transactions and liens remain valid after
36	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect; and
37	(2) the transactions and liens may be terminated, completed,
38	consummated, and enforced as required or permitted by
39	IC 26-1-9.1 or by the law that otherwise would apply if
40	IC 26-1-9.1 had not taken effect.
41	(c) IC 26-1-9.1 does not affect an action, case, or proceeding
42	commenced before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect.



1	Sec. 703. (a) A security interest that is enforceable immediately
2	before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and would have priority over the
3	rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time is a
4	perfected security interest under IC 26-1-9.1 if, when IC 26-1-9.1
5	takes effect, the applicable requirements for enforceability and
6	perfection under IC 26-1-9.1 are satisfied without further action.
7	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-705, if,
8	immediately before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect, a security interest is
9	enforceable and would have priority over the rights of a person
10	that becomes a lien creditor at that time, but the applicable
11	requirements for enforceability or perfection under IC 26-1-9.1 are
12	not satisfied when IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect, the security interest:
13	(1) is a perfected security interest for one year after
14	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect;
15	(2) remains enforceable thereafter only if the security interest
16	becomes enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203 before the year
17	expires; and
18	(3) remains perfected thereafter only if the applicable
19	requirements for perfection under IC 26-1-9.1 are satisfied
20	before the year expires.
21	Sec. 704. A security interest that is enforceable immediately
22	before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect but which would be subordinate to
23	the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time:
24	(1) remains an enforceable security interest for one year after
25	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect;
26	(2) remains enforceable thereafter if the security interest
27	becomes enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203 when IC 26-1-9.1
28	takes effect or within one year thereafter; and
29	(3) becomes perfected:
30	(A) without further action, when IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect if
31	the applicable requirements for perfection under
32	IC 26-1-9.1 are satisfied before or at that time; or
33	(B) when the applicable requirements for perfection are
34	satisfied if the requirements are satisfied after that time.
35	Sec. 705. (a) If action, other than the filing of a financing
36	statement, is taken before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and the action
37	would have resulted in priority of a security interest over the rights
38	of a person that becomes a lien creditor had the security interest
39	become enforceable before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect, the action is
40	effective to perfect a security interest that attaches under
41	IC 26-1-9.1 within one year after IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect. An

attached security interest becomes unperfected one year after



42

1	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect unless the security interest becomes a
2	perfected security interest under IC 26-1-9.1 before the expiration
3	of that period.
4	(b) The filing of a financing statement before IC 26-1-9.1takes
5	effect is effective to perfect a security interest to the extent the
6	filing would satisfy the applicable requirements for perfection
7	under IC 26-1-9.1.
8	(c) IC 26-1-9.1 does not render ineffective an effective financing
9	statement that is filed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and satisfied
10	the applicable requirements for perfection under the law of the
11	jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in IC 26-1-9-103,
12	before its repeal. However, except as otherwise provided in
13	subsections (d) and (e) and IC 26-1-9.1-706, the financing statement
14	ceases to be effective at the earlier of:
15	(1) the time the financing statement would have ceased to be
16	effective under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is filed;
17	or
18	(2) June 30, 2006.
19	(d) The filing of a continuation statement after IC $26-1-9.1$ takes
20	effect does not continue the effectiveness of the financing statement
21	filed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect. However, upon the timely
22	filing of a continuation statement after IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and
23	in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection
24	as provided in subsection (c), the effectiveness of a financing
25	statement filed in the same office in that jurisdiction before
26	IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect continues for the period provided by the
27	law of that jurisdiction.
28	(e) Subsection $(c)(2)$ applies to a financing statement that is filed
29	against a transmitting utility before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and
30	satisfied the applicable requirements for perfection under the law
31	of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in
32	IC 26-1-9-103, before its repeal, only to the extent that subsection
33	(c) provides that the law of a jurisdiction other than jurisdiction
34	in which the financing statement is filed governs perfection of a
35	security interest in collateral covered by the financing statement.
36	(f) A financing statement that includes a financing statement
37	filed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect and a continuation statement
38	filed after IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect is effective only to the extent that
39	it satisfies the requirements of subsection (e) for an initial financing
40	statement.
41	Sec. 706. (a) The filing of an initial financing statement in the

office specified in IC 26-1-9.1-501 continues the effectiveness of a



1	financing statement filed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect for the
2	period provided in IC 26-1-9.1-515 with respect to an initial
3	financing statement if:
4	(1) the filing of an initial financing statement in that office
5	would be effective to perfect a security interest under
6	IC 26-1-9.1;
7	(2) the pre-effective-date financing statement was filed in an
8	office in another state or another office in this state; and
9	(3) the initial financing statement satisfies subsection (b).
10	(b) To be effective for purposes of subsection (a), an initial
11	financing statement must:
12	(1) satisfy the requirements of IC 26-1-9.1-705(e) for an initial
13	financing statement;
14	(2) identify the pre-effective-date financing statement by
15	indicating the office in which the financing statement was filed
16	and providing the dates of filing and file numbers, if any, of
17	the financing statement and of the most recent continuation
18	statement filed with respect to the financing statement; and
19	(3) indicate that the pre-effective-date financing statement
20	remains effective.
21	Sec. 707. A person may file an initial financing statement or a
22	continuation statement under IC 26-1-9.1-701 through
23	IC 26-1-9.1-708 if:
24	(1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing; and
25	(2) the filing is necessary under IC 26-1-9.1-701 through
26	IC 26-1-9.1-708:
27	(A) to continue the effectiveness of a financing statement
28	filed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect; or
29	(B) to perfect or continue the perfection of a security
30	interest.
31	Sec. 708. (a) IC 26-1-9, before its repeal, determines the priority
32	of conflicting claims to collateral if the relative priorities of the
33	parties were fixed before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect. In other cases,
34	IC 26-1-9.1 determines priority.
35	(b) For purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-322(a), the priority of a security
36	interest that becomes a perfected security interest under
37	IC 26-1-9.1-704 dates from the time the applicable requirements
38	for perfection are satisfied. This subsection does not apply to
39	conflicting security interests each of which becomes a perfected
40	security interest under IC 26-1-9.1-704.
41	(c) For purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-322(a), the priority of a security
42	interest that becomes enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203 dates



1	from the time IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect if the security interest is
2	perfected under IC 26-1-9.1 by the filing of a financing statement
3	before IC 26-1-9.1 takes effect which would not have been effective
4	to perfect the security interest under IC 26-1-9, before its repeal.
5	This subsection does not apply to conflicting security interests each
6	of which is perfected by the filing of such a financing statement.
7	SECTION 46. IC 32-1-2-16.3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
8	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 16.3. (a) This section
9	applies to an instrument regardless of when the instrument was
10	recorded, except that this section does not divest rights that vested
11	before May 1, 1993.
12	(b) An assignment, a mortgage, or a pledge of rents and profits
13	arising from real estate that is intended as security, whether contained
14	in a separate instrument or otherwise, shall be recorded under section
15	16 of this chapter.
16	(c) When an assignment, a mortgage, or a pledge of rents and profits
17	is recorded under subsection (b), the security interest of the assignee,
18	mortgagee, or pledgee is immediately perfected as to the assignor,
19	mortgagor, pledgor, and any third parties:
20	(1) regardless of whether the assignment, mortgage, or pledge is
21	operative:
22	(A) immediately;
23	(B) upon the occurrence of a default; or
24	(C) under any other circumstances; and
25	(2) without the holder of the security interest taking any further
26	action.
27	(d) This section does not apply to security interests in:
28	(1) farm products;
29	(2) accounts or general intangibles arising from or relating to the
30	sale of farm products by a farmer;
31	(3) timber to be cut; <b>or</b>
32	(4) minerals or the like (including oil and gas); or
33	(5) accounts subject to IC 26-1-9-103(5);
34	that may be perfected under IC <del>26-1-9.</del> IC <b>26-1-9.1.</b>
35	SECTION 47. IC 32-8-24-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
36	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001]: Sec. 2. (a) Any employee
37	wishing to acquire such lien upon the corporate property of any
38	corporation, or the earnings thereof, whether the employee's claim be
39	due or not, shall file in the recorder's office of the county where such
40	corporation is located or doing business, notice of the employee's
41	intention to hold a lien upon such property and earnings aforesaid, for

the amount of the employee's claim, setting forth the date of such



42

1	employment, the name of the corporation and the amount of such	
2	claim, and it shall be the duty of the recorder of any county, when such	
3	notice is presented for record, to record the same in the record required	
4	by law for notice of mechanics' liens, for which the recorder shall	
5	charge a fee in an amount specified in IC 36-2-7-10(b)(1) and	
6	IC 36-2-7-10(b)(2). The lien so created shall relate to the time when	
7	such employee was employed by such corporation, or to any	
8	subsequent date during such employment, at the election of such	
9	employee, and shall have priority over all liens suffered or created	
10	thereafter, except other employees' liens, over which there shall be no	
11	such priority.	
12	(b) Where:	
13	(1) any person, other than an employee, shall acquire a lien upon	
14	the corporate property of any corporation located or doing	
15	business in this state;	
16	(2) such lien for a period of sixty (60) days either:	
17	(A) remains a matter of record in the proper place specified in	
18	<del>IC 26-1-9-401</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-501</b> ; or	
19	(B) remains otherwise perfected under applicable law; and	
20	(3) no notice of an employee's intention to hold a lien shall have	
21	been filed by any employee of such corporation during that	
22	period;	
23	then and in that case such lien so created shall have priority over the	
24	lien of such employee in the county where such corporation is located	
25	or doing business, and not otherwise.	
26	(c) This section shall not apply to any lien acquired by any person	
27	for purchase money.	
28	SECTION 48. IC 26-1-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JUNE 30,	V
29	2001].	

